

PUBLIC HEARING  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE  
DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE  
1220 N STREET  
AUDITORIUM  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, JUNE 1, 2005

9:07 A.M.

JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR  
CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER  
LICENSE NUMBER 10063

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

APPEARANCES

HEARING OFFICER

Mr. Michael P. Krug, Senior Staff Counsel

PANEL MEMBERS

Ms. Candace Gates, Research Manager II

Mr. David Ikari, Chief, Dairy Marketing Branch

Mr. Tom Gossard, Agriculture Economist

Ms. Venetta Reed, Supervising Auditor I

STAFF

Ms. Cheryl Gilbertson, Staff Analyst

ALSO PRESENT

Mr. Joe Augusto, California Dairy Campaign

Mr. Domenic Carinalli

Mr. Jerry Corda

Mr. Richard Cotta, California Dairies, Inc.

Mr. Greg Dryer, Saputo Cheese

Dr. James Gruebele, Land O'Lakes

Mr. Joe Heffington, California Dairies, Inc.

Ms. Tiffany LaMendola, Western United Dairymen

Ms. Linda Lopes, California Dairy Women's Association

Mr. Scott Magnuson, California Dairy Campaign

Mr. Michael Marsh, Western United Dairymen

Mr. Mike McCully, Kraft Foods

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

Ms. Monique Moretta

Ms. Vickie Mulas, Mulas Dairy Company

Mr. Craig Rasmussen, Blue Ribbon Cheese Company

Mr. John Rossi, John Rossi Hay Company, Inc., AMPSI

Dr. William Schiek, Dairy Institute of California

Ms. Belinda Silva

Mr. Jim Tillison, Alliance of Western Milk Producers

Mr. William C. Van Dam, Milk Producers Council

Mr. Geoffrey Vanden Heuvel, Milk Producers Council

Mr. Carl Van Vliet

Mr. Tom Wegner, Land O'Lakes

Mr. Benjamin Yale, Continental Dairy Products

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

## INDEX

	PAGE
Opening remarks by Hearing Officer Krug	1
Staff Analyst Gilbertson	7
Dr. William Schiek	10
Mr. John Rossi	64
Ms. Linda Lopes	68
Mr. Domenic Carinalli	71
Mr. Craig Rasmussen	74
Ms. Vickie Mulas	77
Ms. Belinda Silva	80
Mr. Van Vliet	84
Mr. Jerry Corda	89
Ms. Monique Moretta	91
Mr. Michael Marsh	95
Ms. Tiffany LaMendola	101
Mr. Jim Tillison	121
Afternoon Session	147
Mr. Joe Heffington	147
Mr. Joe Augusto	189
Mr. Scott Magneson	196
Mr. Geoffrey Vanden Heuvel	213
Mr. William C. Van Dam	219
Mr. Tom Wegner	234

## INDEX CONTINUED

	PAGE
Mr. Benjamin Yale,	255
Mr. Mike McCully	272
Mr. Greg Dryer	290
Recess	300
Reporter's Certificate	301

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1

## PROCEEDINGS

2

3

4

HEARING OFFICER KRUG: We're on the record. Good morning. This hearing will now come to order. It's 9:07 on June 1st, 2006.

5

6

7

The California Department of Food and Agriculture has called this public hearing in the auditorium at 1220 N Street at the Department's Headquarters Building.

8

9

10

11

My name is Michael Krug. I'm Staff Legal Counsel for the Department of Food and Agriculture, and I've been designated as the Hearing Officer for today's proceedings.

12

13

14

15

16

On February 7th, 2006 -- you can hear me?

On February 7th, 2006, the Department received a petition from the Dairy Institute of California requesting a public hearing to consider amendments to the stabilization and marketing plans for market milk for northern and southern California marketing areas.

17

18

This hearing will consider the Dairy Institute's petitioner's proposal to:

19

20

21

1. Change the manufacturing cost allowances and f.o.b. California price adjuster in the Class 4a and 4b pricing formulas.

22

23

Number 2. Change the cheese yield employed in the Class 4b formula.

24

25

Number 3. Change the dry whey manufacturing cost allowances in the Class b formula with eventual removal of

1 the dry whey factor from the 4b formula.

2           The Department has also received six alternative  
3 proposals in response to the petition.

4           In order of receipt, those alternative proposals  
5 were received from Western United Dairymen, the Alliance  
6 of Western Milk Producers, California Dairies,  
7 Incorporated, California Dairy Campaign, the Milk  
8 Producers Council, and Land O'Lakes.

9           During the pre-hearing workshop conducted on May  
10 18th, 2006, the Department provided an analysis of  
11 alternative concepts and proposals. A copy of the  
12 analysis will be entered into the record of this hearing  
13 with the exhibits. Please keep in mind that any  
14 discussion that occurred during that workshop will not be  
15 part of the official hearing record and will therefore not  
16 be considered in rendering the decision.

17           If you desire any comments made at the workshop  
18 to be considered, those comments must be entered into the  
19 record of this hearing either through written or oral  
20 testimony.

21           Accordingly, the purpose of this hearing is to  
22 consider the amendments as proposed by the California  
23 Dairy Institute's petition and all the alternative  
24 proposals. As a courtesy to the Panel, the Department  
25 staff, and public, please speak directly to the issues

1 presented in the call of the hearing which includes the  
2 petition and the alternatives.

3           Please avoid personalizing any disagreements.  
4 This such conduct does not assist the Panel, the  
5 interested parties, or the public in their attempt to  
6 effectively address these sophisticated economic and  
7 regulatory issues.

8           For the record, testimony given at this hearing  
9 does not necessarily reflect the position of the  
10 Department regarding the proposed amendments.

11           Please note that only those individuals who have  
12 testified under oath during the conduct of the hearing may  
13 request a post-hearing brief. The briefing is limited to  
14 amplify, explain, or withdraw the testimony given under  
15 oath. And only those individuals who have successfully  
16 requested a post-hearing briefing may file a post-hearing  
17 brief.

18           The Hearing Panel's been selected by the  
19 Department to hear testimony, receive evidence, and  
20 question the witnesses, and make a recommendation to the  
21 Secretary. Questioning of the witnesses by anyone other  
22 than members of the Panel is not permitted.

23           The Panel is composed of to my left -- they're  
24 all members of Dairy Marketing Branch. David Ikari, who's  
25 the Chief of the branch. To the left of him is Candace

1 Gates, Research Manager. To the left of Candace is  
2 Venetta Reed, Supervising Auditor. To the left of Ms.  
3 Reed is Tom Gossard, Senior Agricultural Economist.

4 I'm not a member of the Panel and will not be  
5 taking part in the decisions relating to the substance of  
6 the petitions.

7 The hearing recorder today is James Peters, of  
8 the firm Peters Shorthand Reporting Corporation located in  
9 Sacramento.

10 Transcripts of today's hearing will be available  
11 for review at the Marketing Branch headquarters located in  
12 Sacramento at 560 J Street, Suite 150. Anyone desiring  
13 copies of the transcript of today's hearing must purchase  
14 them directly from Peters Shorthand Reporting.

15 Testimony pertinent to the call of the hearing  
16 will now be received. Anyone wishing to testify must sign  
17 the hearing roster located at the sign-in table. That's  
18 not the three-minute one. Oral testimony will be received  
19 under oath or affirmation.

20 I'm going to jump in ahead here and explain  
21 something regarding the three minutes. Ms. Gilbertson of  
22 the Department's Dairy Marketing Branch will introduce the  
23 Department's exhibits. After Ms. Gilbertson introduces  
24 the Department's exhibits, she will respond to appropriate  
25 questions regarding clarification of those exhibits.

1           After completion -- after the Department's  
2 exhibits are entered, oral testimony will commence.  
3 Because of the unusual amount of people interested in this  
4 hearing, there will be a small divergence in the hearing  
5 process. As usual, the oral testimony will begin with a  
6 petitioner's presentation of the petition. However, after  
7 the petitioner's initial presentation, the Department has  
8 set aside a special one-hour period to receive limited  
9 testimony. During this one-hour period, anyone may  
10 present comments to the Panel for the record.

11           During this special period, testimony will be  
12 limited to three minutes. Since it is anticipated that  
13 this hearing will continue for another day, this period  
14 has been provided to afford those persons with only a few  
15 comments to testify without waiting through the  
16 presentations of all the proposals and other testimony.

17           Anyone who has other than very brief testimony  
18 will be accorded the full 20 minutes after presentation of  
19 the proposals. In order to provide as many people as  
20 possible with the opportunity to testify during this  
21 one-hour period, the three-minute period will be strictly  
22 enforced, and we please ask your -- that you respect this  
23 period.

24           There will be a few additional ground rules  
25 regarding this hour. Witnesses will be called in order

1 they sign up. You may only sign up for yourself. If you  
2 do not respond when you were called, your turn is  
3 forfeited.

4           If you testified during this period, you're not  
5 precluded from making comments during the regular comment  
6 period. But please keep in mind that this period was  
7 provided for those persons who do not expect or prefer or  
8 cannot attend this hearing tomorrow. You all have cows to  
9 milk and operations to run. This is to provide you with  
10 some flexibility so you can get to that without devoting  
11 two days to it.

12           Now, we'll take a five-minute break. And the  
13 period for signing up for the three-minute comment period  
14 will commence.

15           (Thereupon a recess was taken.)

16           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Let's go back on the  
17 record.

18           At this time, Cheryl Gilbertson, Research Analyst  
19 with the Department's Dairy Marketing Branch, will  
20 introduce the Department's exhibits. After the  
21 introduction of exhibits, she will respond to appropriate  
22 questions regarding clarification thereof.

23           Ms. Gilbertson, will you now present the  
24 Department exhibits?

25           STAFF ANALYST GILBERTSON: Mr. Hearing Officer,

1 my name is Cheryl Gilbertson. I'm an analyst with the  
2 Dairy Marketing Branch of California Department of Food  
3 and Agriculture.

4 My purpose here this morning is to introduce the  
5 Department's composite hearing Exhibits Number 1 through  
6 43.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gilbertson, before you  
8 go any further, let me swear you in.

9 Do you swear or affirm to tell the truth?

10 STAFF ANALYST GILBERTSON: I do.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Continue.

12 STAFF ANALYST GILBERTSON: Relative to these  
13 exhibits, previous issues of Exhibits 9 through 43 are  
14 also hereby entered by reference. The exhibits entered  
15 here today have been available for review at the Office of  
16 Dairy Marketing Branch of since the close of business on  
17 May 25th, 2006. And abridged copies of the exhibits is  
18 available for inspection at the back of the room.

19 Multiple copies of Exhibit 6a are also available at the  
20 back of room. Additionally, I am entering a letter  
21 received from A Vitoria Dairy as Exhibit 44, and a letter  
22 from Circle H Dairy Ranch as Exhibit 45.

23 I ask that at this time the composite exhibits be  
24 received. I also request the opportunity to provide a  
25 post-hearing brief.

1 Mr. Hearing Officer, this concludes my testimony.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Ms. Gilbertson.

3 Does anyone have questions for Ms. Gilbertson  
4 regarding the Department's exhibits?

5 I see one hand. Will Mr. Marsh please come  
6 forward?

7 Okay. There you go. That's right.

8 MR. MARSH: Mr. Hearing Officer, at this time,  
9 Western United Dairymen would like to object to a number  
10 of the items that will be included as exhibits. One, of  
11 course, is a letter dated May 17th and accompanying  
12 documents from David Ikari, the Branch Chief, identifying  
13 that estimated impact analysis of 2005 utility labor  
14 rates, et cetera, document that was as a result of an  
15 independent CPA reviewing some of the data that had been  
16 compiled by the Department under cost manufacturing  
17 studies. And on page I believe it is 3 of the CPA's  
18 report actually recommended to the Department that these  
19 updates not ever be performed again.

20 Unfortunately, that direction by the independent  
21 CPA was not followed, and of course we object to that.  
22 And we encourage the Secretary to maintain his  
23 independence throughout this hearing and instead of  
24 perhaps putting himself in the position of an advocate of  
25 one position or another within the scope of this hearing.

1 That's our first objection.

2           Another objection that we do have is with regard  
3 to the return on investment calculation that was amended  
4 within the manufacturing cost studies this year. We are  
5 under the impression that not adequate notice and comment  
6 went out to all the members of the industry, nor all of  
7 the members of the Dairy Advisory Committee when the  
8 change was made to effectively increase the return on  
9 investment by about 50 percent to the processors within  
10 the state in the data that was collected by the  
11 Department.

12           Of course, I'm unaware of any dairy producers who  
13 received a 50 percent return on their investment, an  
14 increase in their return on investment. And of course we  
15 object to that as well.

16           We again renew our objection to the call of this  
17 hearing. We believe it is extremely untimely. Dairy  
18 producers at this point are struggling very mightily to  
19 stay in business. And this was not a good decision on  
20 behalf of the Secretary. We renew our objection to the  
21 call of this hearing.

22           Those are my objections.

23           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Marsh. And  
24 those objections were presented on behalf of Western  
25 United Dairymen.

1 MR. MARSH: That is correct.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much. Your  
3 objections are noted for the record. They will be  
4 considered in due course with the consideration of this  
5 hearing. And the hearing decision will reflect the  
6 Department's decision regarding the objections.

7 Does anyone have any additional questions or  
8 comments regarding the Department's exhibits?

9 Not hearing any objections or comments, the  
10 Department's exhibits are now entered into the record.  
11 Thank you very much, Ms. Gilbertson.

12 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
13 marked as Exhibit 44 and 45.)

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The petitioner, Dairy  
15 Institute of California, will now present their petition.  
16 They have 60 minutes to do so.

17 Will the witness please come forward?

18 Is witness ready?

19 DR. SCHIEK: Yes.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Please state your  
21 full name and spell your last name for the record.

22 DR. SCHIEK: My name is William Schiek. That's  
23 S-c-h-i-e-k.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Schiek, do you swear  
25 or affirm to tell the truth?

1 DR. SCHIEK: I do.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And are you representing  
3 the petitioner, Dairy Institute of California?

4 DR. SCHIEK: I am.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have any written  
6 statements or other things that you would like entered  
7 into the record at this time?

8 DR. SCHIEK: Yes. I've given you two documents.  
9 One is the testimony that I will be presenting reading  
10 today, and the second is a list of exhibits and  
11 attachments.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. The first document  
13 entitled, "Testimony of William Schiek on behalf of the  
14 Dairy Institute of California" is noted Exhibit Number 46.  
15 It is entered into the record entered and admitted into  
16 the record.

17 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
18 marked as Exhibit 46.)

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: A document, "Diary  
20 Institute's Exhibits and Attachments" is labeled Exhibit  
21 47. It is now entered and admitted into the record.

22 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
23 marked as Exhibit 47.)

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Please proceed with your  
25 testimony, Mr. Schiek.

1 DR. SCHIEK: Thank you.

2 Mr. Hearing Officer and members of the Hearing  
3 Panel, my name is William Schiek. I am an economist for  
4 Dairy Institute of California. I'm testifying today on  
5 the Institute's behalf.

6 Dairy Institute is a trade association  
7 representing 35 dairy companies which process  
8 approximately 75 percent of fluid milk, cultured, and  
9 frozen dairy products, over 60 percent of the cheese  
10 products, and a small percentage of the butter and nonfat  
11 milk powder processed and manufactured in the State.  
12 Member firms operate both marketing areas of the State.  
13 The position presented at this hearing was adopted  
14 unanimously by Dairy Institute's Board of Directors.

15 The role of government and the market in  
16 determining price. Dairy Institute is grateful for the  
17 opportunity to testify at this hearing. We note that the  
18 price volatility experienced in the past few years has  
19 been difficult for producers and processors alike. As  
20 difficult as these price swings have been, they've  
21 provided critical economic signals to both producers and  
22 processors. In past periods of high prices which  
23 developed when milk supplies are short have been followed  
24 by periods of low prices which evolve after milk producers  
25 have increased output and product inventory levels have

1 recovered.

2           These periods of low prices are transitory and  
3 serve as a breaking mechanism to slow the growth in milk  
4 production brought on by higher prices. After milk  
5 production and dairy product consumption return to their  
6 normal trends, milk prices will return to more moderate  
7 levels. These price cycles are how the market works to  
8 allocate resources so that supply and demand are in  
9 balance.

10           We strongly caution that changing pricing  
11 formulas as a response to transitory milk and dairy  
12 commodity prices distorts critical economic signals that  
13 are sent by such price movements. It also leads to  
14 potential misallocation of resources as critical market  
15 information fails to reach the decision makers who have  
16 responsibility for adjusting production plans in response  
17 to these signals.

18           There is a general misconception among some that  
19 the Department sets the month to month minimum price level  
20 for milk purchased in California. While the Legislature  
21 has given the Department the authority to do so, the  
22 Secretary for many years now has adopted a policy of  
23 utilizing end product pricing formulas to determine the  
24 monthly price level.

25           Under these formulas, it is the national supply

1 of demand -- the national supply and demand for dairy  
2 commodities that determines the general level of prices  
3 that producers will receive. When milk supplies are long  
4 relative to demand, prices for dairy commodities and milk  
5 will be low. When milk supplies are tight, prices will be  
6 high.

7           It is useful to remember that the structure of  
8 our pricing formula means that what the Department does  
9 regulate is not so much the price level received by  
10 dairymen, but rather the operating margins that dairy  
11 product manufacturers are allowed.

12           The price level will ultimately be determined by  
13 the market, but the operating margins of the state's  
14 manufacturers are determined at these hearings. The  
15 Secretary can thus dramatically impact the marketing  
16 opportunities of the leading agricultural commodity of  
17 this state with a single hearing decision.

18           The Department's decisions will determine whether  
19 or not plant margins are adequate to ensure that there's  
20 enough plant capacity to absorb the state's milk supply.  
21 Such capacity will be present only when the formula allows  
22 existing plants to be competitive and when plant margins  
23 are sufficient to attract new investment. The Secretary  
24 therefore must take extreme care in setting the structure  
25 and parameters of the pricing formulas.

1           Prior to 2003, the Department had for many years  
2 maintained a consistent policy of ensuring that plant  
3 margins were both adequate for existing plants to be  
4 competitive in the national market for manufactured  
5 products and large enough to attract plant investments so  
6 that the growing milk supply could be accommodated.  
7 Unfortunately, in a hearing decision rendered in March  
8 2003 under the previous administration, the Department  
9 made three significant changes to the Class 4b formula  
10 that would seriously curtail the operating margins of  
11 cheese plants. First, it adopted a commodity price floor.  
12 Second, added a dry whey factor. Third, increased the  
13 cheese yield in the pricing formula.

14           In a decision driven by political concerns as  
15 much as economic ones, the Secretary attempted to redress  
16 transitory market-driven low prices by adopting policies  
17 that distorted market signals and put an unnecessarily  
18 high regulatory burden on California's cheese  
19 manufacturers.

20           Governor Schwarzenegger was elected in the fall  
21 of 2003 based on his promise to bring businesses and jobs  
22 back to California by creating a more favorable business  
23 climate. The Secretary's decision in 2005 to remove the  
24 price floor was a welcome step in the right direction, but  
25 he failed to adopt the Hearing Panel's recommendation with

1 respect to dry whey which called for its removal from the  
2 formula. Cheese maker margins have continued to suffer as  
3 a result.

4           We believe minimum milk price regulations should  
5 be based on market oriented economic principles and  
6 analysis. We also believe that the greatest risk in any  
7 minimum milk price regulation decision is setting prices  
8 too high, which may lead to enhanced producer income in  
9 the short run, but will lead to loss of product sales and  
10 manufacturing capacity in the longer run.

11           When regulated prices are set too high, or more  
12 specifically when there is not enough of a wedge between  
13 the commodity price and the milk price, manufacturing  
14 plants have no ability to create the margin they need to  
15 operate successfully. If they increased finished product  
16 prices to customers, they are in turn reflected in higher  
17 commodity prices that then translates through the formula  
18 into even higher raw milk prices. The circuitousness  
19 pricing formula means that there is no escape for plants  
20 from regulatory pricing mistakes. Regulated prices that  
21 are too high also artificially stimulate milk production,  
22 at least initially, while at the same time the formula's  
23 inadequate plant margins reduce the incentive for plants  
24 to procure milk. The result is more milk looking for a  
25 home in plants that have reduced incentive to buy it.

1           Milk then becomes distressed and must seek a home  
2 in unregulated venues outside the state or be dumped,  
3 which returns no value to the producer. The consequence  
4 of this scenario is for effective or mailbox producer  
5 prices to fall below regulated minimum prices,  
6 undercutting the milk order price structure. The scenario  
7 just described is at least partially reflective of dairy  
8 marketing conditions in California this spring.

9           Conversely, if regulated milk prices are set too  
10 low to bring forth a sufficient supply of milk, market  
11 forces will quickly signal this to the industry through  
12 such market oriented changes as higher commodity prices  
13 and the development of incentive payments from processors  
14 to producers. Thus, while there is no escape for  
15 producers and processors from the negative consequences of  
16 setting regulated prices too high, the market quickly  
17 makes the necessary corrections if regulated milk prices  
18 are set too low.

19           Most of the proposals offered today by producer  
20 organizations would increase Class 4a and 4b prices, some  
21 quite dramatically. We recognize the Department needs to  
22 take into consideration a number of economic factors  
23 involved in the marketing of milk, including milk  
24 production costs. However, we believe that the priority  
25 of the Department must be need to establish prices which

1 maintain and build market outlets for the growing supply  
2 of raw milk in California.

3 Higher regulated prices will not result in  
4 long-term revenue gains for producers. If the price paid  
5 to achieve these gains is an uncompetitive dairy  
6 processing manufacturing sector, such changes lead to  
7 disinvestment in manufacturing and a loss of markets for  
8 California producers.

9 California has become a significant net exporter  
10 of milk products. We must continue to be competitive not  
11 only in our own state, but in transporting products and  
12 competing in other areas of the country and other nations  
13 as well.

14 Dairy Institute believes that minimum prices  
15 should not be increased artificially by government  
16 agencies setting prices based on either short-term spikes  
17 in milk production costs or the unavoidable, cyclical and  
18 transitory decline in dairy commodity and farm level milk  
19 prices.

20 The current milk supply and demand situation.

21 California dairy product manufacturers will tell  
22 you that they are facing an increasingly competitive  
23 market for sales of their products. In such an  
24 environment, it is more important than ever for  
25 California's plants to be competitive from a raw product

1 standpoint in order for all of California's milk  
2 production to be marketed.

3           In the past few years, some California milk  
4 processing and dairy manufacturing plants have closed,  
5 while other companies have made decisions to build plants  
6 elsewhere, bypassing California as a location. And still  
7 others that had seriously considered building in  
8 California have elected to build elsewhere or not at all.  
9 And there's a list of these plants in Exhibit A on your  
10 second document.

11           Given our growing milk supply, California needs  
12 to be attracting manufacturing plant investment, not  
13 driving it away. An appropriately valued raw milk cost is  
14 an important ingredient in attracting plant investment.  
15 Furthermore, given that California already supplies about  
16 half the U.S. market for nonfat dry milk in over 30  
17 percent of the market for butter, attracting investment in  
18 cheese plants or in other higher valued uses would be a  
19 better policy for the state and encouraging greater  
20 capacity in butter powder operations.

21           And I'd like to make a quick comment on Exhibit  
22 B. You'll note there is a point given there in the graph  
23 for 2006. And that is only the first quarter of 2006. So  
24 that's the California share during the first quarter.

25           I would also add that for nonfat dry milk, the

1 data for 2005 and 2006 includes skim milk powders.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Schiek, just so the  
3 record reflects correctly, when you are referring to  
4 Exhibit A and Exhibit B, you are referring to the Dairy  
5 Institute's Exhibit A and B which are our Exhibit 47 and  
6 labeled there in Exhibit A, B. Thank you very much.

7 Please proceed.

8 DR. SCHIEK: Thank you.

9 Incentives to build new cheese plants in  
10 California appear to have diminished in recent years. The  
11 decisions to build the newest cheese plants were made no  
12 later than 1999. Since that time, there have been no  
13 commitments to build new cheese plants. While a variety  
14 of reasons may be at work, the reductions in cheese maker  
15 margins that occurred after the 2003 hearing decision was  
16 implemented have certainly played a major role.

17 California milk production growth has been  
18 averaging 4.1 percent per year over the past 10 years. In  
19 2003, 2004, and 2005, the state's milk output growth was  
20 1.0 percent, 2.9 percent, and 3.0 percent respectively.  
21 It is uncertain whether this slower rate of growth is a  
22 latest in a series of periodic pauses from the long run  
23 milk output growth rate that have been seen since the  
24 1970s or the establishment of a new significantly slower  
25 growth trend. Factors such as high feed costs, low

1 2002-2003 milk prices, poor weather, limited availability  
2 of replacements and rationing of rBST have lowered milk  
3 output per cow during the past couple of years and caused  
4 modest slowing of the dairy herd growth. However, in the  
5 first four months of 2006, California milk output growth  
6 has resumed its robust pace with monthly milk output  
7 increasing an average of 5.5 percent over the previous  
8 year's production.

9           Putting these growth trend numbers in some  
10 perspective, with a 4.1 percent average growth rate, the  
11 state must have enough plant capacity to take an  
12 additional 4.2 million pounds of milk per day every year.  
13 This capacity need is equivalent to the addition of one  
14 new large cheese plant per year. The conclusion is  
15 obvious. The state must have manufacturing outlets for  
16 the milk -- for this milk production growth or California  
17 milk will have to travel outside the state to find a home  
18 at great cost to California producers.

19           In order attract manufacturing capacity and  
20 investment, raw milk costs must be set at a level that  
21 will allow California plants to compete, especially given  
22 the state's higher cost for other inputs such as energy  
23 and labor.

24           Alternatively, the state could stop growing its  
25 milk output. However, raising regulated prices will give

1 dairymen an addition incentive to expand output. Now,  
2 some will maintain that raising prices will choke off  
3 manufacturing capacity. And they will further argue that  
4 even though higher prices will continue to encourage  
5 expansion of milk production, once producers experience  
6 the lower returns that come from having to dump milk or  
7 find a home for it outside the state, they will begin to  
8 curtail milk production. The problem with that line of  
9 reasoning is the length of time it takes for the scenario  
10 to play out. In the meantime, producers are making the  
11 wrong investment decisions, expanding their operations  
12 when they should be curtailing them. Pursuit of this  
13 policy is exceedingly wasteful. Promoting expansion and  
14 then pulling the rug out from under it is the wrong policy  
15 choice for California.

16           At the end of the day, the growth or curtailment  
17 of milk supply is a producer decision. Thus, if the state  
18 determines that production incentives should be reduced  
19 and the industry should cease growing, the best way to  
20 bring this about is to reduce regulated prices. If the  
21 state wishes to encourage growth of the industry, it  
22 cannot be accomplished without incentives for increasing  
23 plant capacity. The continued growth of the California  
24 milk supply is evidenced that significant numbers of  
25 California producers have been able to thrive under the

1 existing regulated pricing structure. But the difficulty  
2 in handling the milk supply is testimony to the fact that  
3 plants have not been thriving under current conditions.  
4 An adjustment that will give plants greater operating  
5 margins is the logical solution to the situation facing  
6 the industry.

7           Before we get to the specifics of our proposal,  
8 we need to be clear about what is at stake and what is  
9 needed. While it is important that the technical  
10 parameters of our formulas be consistent with logic and  
11 sound economics, we do not want the larger picture to be  
12 obscured in discussions about minutia. Indeed, several of  
13 the alternative proposals under consideration at this  
14 hearing would increase the complexity of the pricing  
15 formulas substantially, and it would expand the number of  
16 parameters about which we argue at venues such as this  
17 one.

18           The crucial issue here is that California plants,  
19 particularly cheese plants, need greater operating  
20 margins. Adoption of proposals that merely reshuffle the  
21 formula parameters while yielding little or no decrease in  
22 the regulated price level put the industry in an untenable  
23 position.

24           The regulated price level must be reduced to a  
25 meaningful degree, or plant capacity will not be

1 sufficient to ensure that all of California's milk  
2 production will be marketed.

3           Dairy Institute's proposals are consistent with  
4 our long established policies on 4a and 4b pricing  
5 formulas. We propose the use of a consistent set of  
6 parameters for determining product prices, yields and make  
7 allowances between Class 4 and 4b prices. In the past, we  
8 have argued for consistent application of these principles  
9 to both Class 4a, 4b formulas and that application of  
10 those principles should help avoid economic tilt that  
11 would favor one complex over the other.

12           However, from a policy perspective, there are  
13 some serious concerns about continued encouragement of  
14 increasing butter powder capacity, because the state is  
15 already over-represented in the production of butter and  
16 nonfat dry milk.

17           The risk to the industry of encouraging 4a  
18 production over 4b production is two-fold. First, the  
19 reliance on Class 4a on the support price program to prop  
20 up commodity values and as an essential consumer for  
21 California's milk output to be marketed put the state in a  
22 tenuous position. And second, the relatively lower value  
23 return to the pool by Class 4a production means California  
24 producer incomes are unnecessarily reduced.

25           When looking at the operation of a support price

1 program, it is clear that the nonfat dry milk market is  
2 much more dependent than cheese on government assistance.  
3 Ninety-eight percent of the product procured by the  
4 Commodity Credit Corporation under the price support  
5 program during the past 10 years was nonfat dry milk. And  
6 that's illustrated in Exhibit C.

7           We also point out that the World Trade  
8 Organization discussions are calling for reductions in  
9 U.S. agricultural subsidy levels, making the price support  
10 program vulnerable. Furthermore, since January of 1994,  
11 Class 4b prices generated by the current formulas have  
12 averaged 74 percent -- excuse me -- 74 cents per  
13 hundredweight higher than comparable Class 4a prices.

14           If we look at the period since January 2003 --  
15 and this is shown in Exhibit D. When USDA finally began  
16 managing the butter powder tilt in a manner required by  
17 statute, that is to minimize the program's costs, Class 4b  
18 prices have averaged \$1.40 per hundredweight more than  
19 Class 4a prices assuming current formulas were in place.  
20 At the margin, producer pool prices would increase if new  
21 capacity were directed towards Class 4b. Based on these  
22 realities, the State should endeavor to encourage cheese  
23 manufacturing capacity growth over butter powder capacity  
24 growth.

25           Dairy Institute's proposal was developed

1 following these general principles.

2           First, product values should reflect the prices  
3 received by California manufacturers for their products.  
4 Butter and cheese values should be based on CME prices for  
5 butter and cheese adjusted to reflect prices actually  
6 received by California processors.

7           Second, manufacturing cost allowances or make  
8 allowances should be set on a consistent basis for butter  
9 powder and cheddar cheese based on the most recent CDFA  
10 cost studies updated with the most recent fact or cost  
11 information available so that the make allowances used  
12 reflect current cost conditions as closely as possible.  
13 The product volume covered by the make allowance including  
14 return on investment should be as consistent as possible  
15 across butter and powder and cheese in the 4a and 4b  
16 formulas with a tilt toward more commercially valuable  
17 cheese as opposed to butter and powder. Make allowances  
18 should be high enough to maintain and enable processing  
19 capacity that is adequate for the growing milk supply.

20           Thirdly, product yields should be established  
21 based on California milk of average farm level composition  
22 from milk that has not been incentivized to alter its  
23 composition. In the case of cheese, average composition  
24 should include casein content for raw milk at average  
25 producer tests. Average California finished product

1 moisture should be used. Fortification should not be  
2 considered in determining product yields, and  
3 fortification-related costs should be deleted from make  
4 allowances.

5           And finally, changes to Class 4a pricing formulas  
6 should not disadvantage California Class 2 and 3  
7 manufacturers relative to those in nearby states.

8           Dairy Institute's proposals are contained in the  
9 following paragraphs. We have specific proposals for the  
10 formulas for Class 4a, Class 4b. We do not have any  
11 specific proposals for Class 2 and 3 but recognize that  
12 their price levels will be affected by changes in the  
13 Class 4a formulas.

14           And our Class 4b formula proposal is listed  
15 there. I'm not going to read that. It was in our updated  
16 petition that was submitted in advance of the alternative  
17 proposal deadline. But I will discuss each of the factors  
18 and the changes that we're proposing.

19           Calculation of the f.o.b. price adjuster. We  
20 propose that the California cheese price should be  
21 represented by CME cheddar block price, less a .0252 cent  
22 location of adjustment.

23           Node that proposed f.o.b. adjustment is equal to  
24 the simple average monthly difference between California's  
25 weighted average cheese price and the CME price for

1 40-pound cheddar blocks during January 2004 through  
2 December 2005 period.

3           In the past, we have advocated that a longer  
4 period be used in establishing the f.o.b. adjuster. We  
5 observed that the relationship between California and CME  
6 prices varied widely on a month to month basis due in part  
7 to the lags and the response of the observed California  
8 weighted average price to the market discovery occurring  
9 at the Chicago Mercantile Exchange.

10           Given the wide differences occurring from month  
11 to month, we felt that it was proper to include a longer  
12 range of data to reveal the true underlying relationship.  
13 However, in the past couple of years, the cost of  
14 transporting product from California to the midwest, costs  
15 have increase substantially. These changes in transport  
16 costs have made the older data less relevant than it would  
17 have otherwise been had transportation costs been  
18 relatively stable.

19           Month to month differences in the relationship  
20 between the California price and the CME price for cheddar  
21 can be explained by price movement at the CME and the lag  
22 response of the California weighted average price to those  
23 movements. The lag response is caused by the same factors  
24 that make NASS prices lag CME prices. Many plants price  
25 product to some of the regular customers on a day-of-make

1 basis. That is, the price the customer pays for cheese is  
2 based on the CME cheese price the day the cheese is made  
3 or ordered. However, the product sale is not necessarily  
4 recorded the day the product is made, but rather when the  
5 product is shipped to the customer, which might be two to  
6 three weeks later or even longer. Thus, the California  
7 cheese price data for today often reflects the CME market  
8 for the previous two to three weeks. When the market  
9 price at the CME is especially volatile, the difference  
10 between the monthly average of CME price and the  
11 California price can move erratically from one month to  
12 the next.

13           For these reasons, a 12-month period would be too  
14 short, especially for cheese since it would not provide  
15 enough observations to average out the impact of the lag  
16 response to California cheese -- lag response of  
17 California cheese prices to the CME movements. Therefore,  
18 we've advocated a 24-month average.

19           Unfortunately, pricing and delivery arrangements  
20 vary greatly among customers. So attempting to specify an  
21 alternative structure in a relationship between the CME  
22 and California prices is fraught with problems,  
23 particularly when using monthly data.

24           If one attempts to specify California's price is  
25 a function of current and lag CME prices, specification

1 bias is a likely result, especially if there is no  
2 underlying structural basis for the lag structure imposed.  
3 The estimator produced might have a smaller variance than  
4 some other method. But if the estimator is biased, then  
5 the wrong relationship is being predicted.

6           For the above reasons, the best approach in  
7 estimating the relationship between the monthly CME prices  
8 and the California prices is to take a simple average of  
9 the monthly differences between the two prices. Such an  
10 average would be unbiased because you are using actual  
11 observations of the relationship you are trying to  
12 estimate and weighting all such observations the same.  
13 Using a weighted average, that is, weighted by the product  
14 volume of a given month, introduces bias into the  
15 estimator because there is no theoretical or practical  
16 reason why one month's observation of the price difference  
17 should be more heavily weighted than another in predicting  
18 the monthly relationship.

19           While we concede that weighting the average by  
20 the volume sold does appear to make a difference in the  
21 value of the estimator, we do not believe that these  
22 differences constitute a valid reason for adopting a  
23 biased estimator. The purpose of the f.o.b adjuster is to  
24 find some number that when applied to the CME price  
25 predicts the average prices received for cheddar cheese or

1 butter by California plants. If we are using monthly  
2 aggregations of these prices, then a simple average of the  
3 monthly price differences will yield the best predictor of  
4 California prices from a given month's CME price.

5           A fundamental question here is whether large  
6 variations in monthly price differences are caused by  
7 different amounts of product marketed on a month to month  
8 basis or whether they are caused by rapid and inconsistent  
9 movements in CME prices and the California prices lag  
10 response to such movements.

11           We hold the view that it is the price movements  
12 and lag response that drive the variations in the monthly  
13 price wedge. So using a weighted average of the  
14 differences in the monthly price observations will bias  
15 the f.o.b. adjuster.

16           The Hearing Panel agreed with us in its 2005  
17 report. "Absent more thorough information and data on  
18 both butter and cheese sales, and based on underlying  
19 rational, the Panel is inclined to support the notion that  
20 using the weights twice would introduce bias into the  
21 estimator." That's a quote from the Hearing Panel report  
22 from the Class 4a and 4b hearing that was held February  
23 1st, 2005.

24           We do not advocate discarding the highest and  
25 lowest values of difference between the CME and the

1 California price because there is no valid reason for  
2 doing so. The only justification for discarding such  
3 observations is because of measurement error or if they  
4 represent true outliers whose presence is due to unusual  
5 factors that are unlikely to occur again. Neither of  
6 these reasons for discarding data appears to be present in  
7 this situation.

8           Removal of dry whey from Class 4b formula. A  
9 review of past hearing records will show that Dairy  
10 Institute opposes the inclusion of dry whey, arguing that  
11 the old formula, pre-2003, did not shortchange producers  
12 by its failure to explicitly incorporate non-cream whey.  
13 We have argued at past hearings that there are several  
14 reasons that non-cream whey value should be incorporated  
15 into the Class 4b formula. I reiterate some of these  
16 reasons here. There is no inherent raw whey value; hence  
17 this lack of an underlying raw whey value is evidence that  
18 non-cream whey processing is undertaken primarily as a  
19 cost minimization strategy rather than a profit generating  
20 opportunity.

21           The data pertaining to whey processing and  
22 disposal costs, quantities of different whey products  
23 produced, and the actual California yield of whey from raw  
24 milk used to make cheese vary too widely to design a  
25 pricing formula that is reflective of all the market

1 circumstances in California.

2           Dry whey is but one of the avenues used by  
3 California cheese makers for disposal of waste solids from  
4 their operations. Other products manufactured from the  
5 whey stream include whey protein concentrates, whey  
6 protein isolates, and lactose. In the past, lactose from  
7 cheese-making operations has also been converted into  
8 alcohol.

9           The important thing to remember is that each of  
10 these products has its own unique market, a unique market  
11 price, and distinctly different manufacturing costs. Even  
12 within a particular group, such as whey protein  
13 concentrate, protein concentrations and associated prices  
14 and costs vary significantly. Furthermore, a product like  
15 WPC 80, 80 percent protein concentration, is not  
16 homogeneous but will have different characteristics and  
17 functionality according to needs of the purchasers. Each  
18 of these product variations will have different associated  
19 market prices and manufacturing costs.

20           Thus, there seems to have been an erroneous  
21 notion among the producer community that dry whey is a  
22 minimum value whey product and that plants making whey  
23 products other than dry whey are receiving even greater  
24 net returns.

25           This is simply not the case. For example, WPC

1 which is often held up as a more profitable whey product  
2 carries with it a byproduct known as lactose. The  
3 instances when plants make positive returns on lactose are  
4 few and far between. It is on balance a money loser.  
5 Thus, any comparisons of the relative profitability of WPC  
6 must include the losses generated by the lactose side of  
7 the operation.

8           The past year illustrates the point that there is  
9 no real hierarchy of earnings with respect to various whey  
10 products. WPC 34 prices began declining in January --  
11 excuse me -- July 2005, while dry whey prices continued  
12 climbing until March, 2006.

13           WPC 80 was value lower than WPC 34 on a protein  
14 equivalent basis from late 2004 through early 2006.  
15 Likewise, WPC 34 prices on a protein equivalent basis have  
16 been below dry whey prices throughout much of the past  
17 four years, strikingly so since the middle of 2005.

18           And I've included in my attachment as Exhibit E  
19 the prices for pre-whey products. I have the western dry  
20 whey price series. That's the most priced series.  
21 Central and west WPC 34 price series, and I've constructed  
22 a California WPC 80 series. This is reflective of the  
23 most commodity type WPC 80 rather than a value added WPC  
24 80 data that was reported to me by California plants.

25           And what I then did over in the far right columns

1 was to express this data on a pound of protein basis,  
2 price per pound of protein, essentially dividing the dry  
3 whey price by 12 percent, .12, dividing the WPC 34 by .4  
4 and dividing WPC 80 by .78. And the reason that's not .8  
5 is because the WPC 80 is expressed on a dry matter basis.  
6 And so 78 percent is more accurate in terms of the product  
7 than its typical protein component.

8           And those are graphed below. It's pretty easy to  
9 see that on a protein equivalent basis dry whey prices  
10 have surpassed the other two series significantly in the  
11 latter half of 2005 and early 2006. It's also pretty  
12 apparent that the assumption that prices moved together  
13 through time if you take a long enough series, there may  
14 be a correlation there that's acceptable to some people.  
15 But certainly in the short run, and when plants can lose a  
16 lot of money, they're not correlated particularly well at  
17 all. So that's the point I wanted to make there.

18           The important point is that dry whey does not  
19 appropriately represent the disposal of the waste stream  
20 in California, but neither does any other whey product.  
21 The diversity of whey processing disposal in the state  
22 makes it impossible to adequately represent California's  
23 plant operations with a single pricing formula. The  
24 notion that dry whey is appropriate because it is strongly  
25 correlated with the price movements of other whey products

1 has also been proven to be false. Attempting to create a  
2 composite whey price or whey cost as some have suggested  
3 results in a formula that fails to represent any of the  
4 state's cheese and weigh operations.

5           Because the inclusion of representative non-cream  
6 whey operations is so problematic from a pricing formula  
7 construction standpoint and because of the need for higher  
8 cheese plant operating margins to allow existing cheese  
9 plants to compete and attract new plant investments to  
10 handle the growing milk supply, we have advocated removal  
11 of the dry whey factor from the formula.

12           The problems associated with incorporating dry  
13 whey into the Class 4b formula were noted by the Hearing  
14 Panel last year in explaining its recommendation to remove  
15 dry whey. And I'm quoting, "The panel is mindful of using  
16 a manageable pricing formula. It seems clear from the  
17 positions taken by the producer/processor witnesses that  
18 incorporating a factor for the value of the whey stream  
19 appears to be intractable. Given the testimony and  
20 evidence before the Panel, it would far wiser to simply  
21 remove the skim whey factor from the Class 4b pricing  
22 formula than to continue to expand this factor an  
23 inconsistent manner with butter and nonfat dry milk  
24 cheddar cheese pricing formulas." We agree with that  
25 statement strongly.

1           While Dairy Institute is advocating for the  
2 removal of the dry whey factor, we are mindful of the fact  
3 that removing it at this point in time when whey prices  
4 are quite high would have a negative impact on current  
5 producer prices. For this reason, we advocate removing  
6 the whey factor in two steps. The first step is increase  
7 the make allowance for dry whey consistent with the manner  
8 used in setting the make allowances for butter, nonfat dry  
9 milk, and cheese in the Class a and 4b formulas.

10           Final step we propose is the removal of the dry  
11 whey factor from the formula when it begins to negatively  
12 impact producer prices. That is, when the market price  
13 for dry whey falls below the new make allowance of 27.42  
14 that we're producing, 27.42 cents per pound.

15           Further explanation of why the first step of this  
16 proposal requires a dry whey make allowance of 27.42 per  
17 pound is contained in the section as follows.

18           We have proposed a manufacturing allowance for  
19 cheese of 17.91 cents per pound, which is equal to the  
20 most recent weighted average manufacturing costs for  
21 cheddar blocks as released by the Department adjusted for  
22 the January through September 2005 labor and energy rates.  
23 The whey cream portion of the cheese hundredweight value  
24 is the same as under the current formula. Our first step  
25 proposal for whey manufacturing allowance is to set it

1 equal to the Department's weighted average manufacturing  
2 costs adjusted for the January through September 2005  
3 labor and energy rates. Again, that's 27.42 cents per  
4 pound.

5           At the last hearing, producer organizations  
6 expressed concerns about whether this weighted average  
7 accurately reflects the cost of dry whey in California.  
8 Specific concerns related to high costs in one of the  
9 survey plants that may have been caused by low volumes  
10 associated with start up.

11           Now the whey costs survey has been completed a  
12 second time. And interestingly, the cost came in very  
13 close to the previous year's survey. We note that all  
14 three study plans had whey drying costs that were greater  
15 than the current make allowance of 20 cents per pound.  
16 And actually greater 24 cents per pound according to the  
17 Department's data. Therefore, an upward adjustment to  
18 whey make allowance is surely warranted.

19           I want to draw attention to again our attached  
20 exhibits, Exhibit F in our attachment. This is the data  
21 that was provided by the Department for the pre-hearing  
22 workshop. And it lists the percent of volume covered for  
23 various manufacturing allowances of various amounts. And  
24 the thing I want to draw attention to first of all is over  
25 on the extreme right-hand column, the skim whey powder

1 number. As you can see, at a make allowance of 24 cents  
2 per pound, zero percent of volume would be covered. At  
3 25, a little over half the volume would be covered. And  
4 you have to get up into 27 in order for 80 percent of the  
5 volume to be recovered. So, again 20 cent make allowance  
6 would appear to be woefully inadequate based on California  
7 whey processing costs.

8           The other point I wanted to make was in looking  
9 at the butter and nonfat dry milk information versus the  
10 cheese information, you'll note that the lowest cost  
11 volume in butter is processed at a cost somewhere between  
12 10 and 11 cents per pound, yet we have a current make  
13 allowance of 15.6 cents per pound. For convenience sake,  
14 you know, if we were to argue that the make allowance of  
15 the lowest cost plant were, say, 10.6, just to get an even  
16 number, that's 5 cents a pound extra profit that plant is  
17 making versus where the make allowance is set.

18           Looking at nonfat dry milk, you know, we have a  
19 15.1 cent make allowance, yet 62 percent is processed at a  
20 cost somewhere between 13 and 14 cents.

21           Again, there's a sort of a long tail down there  
22 in the lowest end of the price range of those products.  
23 And I think you have to look at those together because of  
24 the joint nature of that product processing. Many of the  
25 firms that make powder nonfat dry milk also process

1 butter. And those profits generated from butter from  
2 those most efficient plants are available to fund  
3 investment in butter powder operations.

4 Contrast that with cheese, we have a make  
5 allowance of 17.1 cents. Yet at 17 cents, zero percent of  
6 the volume is covered. What I'm saying is even if you  
7 were to look at the weighted average cost and bump it up  
8 to what we propose, we're still talking about less of a  
9 margin to make new plants investments, even for most  
10 efficient plants in California than you have in butter  
11 powder. Again that highlights one of the reasons we feel  
12 like trying to get greater margins in the cheese  
13 manufacturing is essential if we're going to go past  
14 the -- in this state.

15 I'll return to my written statement.

16 Several industry representatives testifying today  
17 have proposed snubbing the dry whey factor in the 4b  
18 formula, so that when whey prices fall below the  
19 manufacturing allowance, there is no resulting decrease in  
20 the Class 4b milk price.

21 This proposal is without economic justification  
22 and therefore without merit. It represents an attempt by  
23 the producer leadership to have their cake and eat it too.  
24 They're basically making the claim that they should share  
25 in the revenue generated by whey when it is profitable,

1 but when weighted as a net cost to the cheese operation,  
2 all the costs should be borne by the manufacturers.

3           This proposed arrangement violates the main  
4 principles of end product pricing, namely that the value  
5 of producer's milk is derived from the various finished  
6 manufacturing products after deducting all the costs of  
7 manufacturing and accounting for the amount of product  
8 yield from producer milk.

9           The proposed snubber would clearly violate these  
10 tenants and overvalue producer milk. The Hearing Panel  
11 tackled this issue in its report from last year's hearing  
12 again quoting, "The concept proposed by producer  
13 representatives to implement a price floor or snubber  
14 below which the whey factor cannot drop greatly magnifies  
15 the problem. By implementing this provision, the Class 4b  
16 price could not reflect the negative values when the  
17 commercial price of dry whey falls below the cost of  
18 manufacturing. This policy could create serious  
19 competitive disadvantages to California cheese products."

20           It seems to us that the producer organizations'  
21 insistence that the dry whey factor never have a negative  
22 impact on the Class 4b price amounts to an admission that  
23 dry whey does not belong in the Class 4b formula.

24           If whey losses cannot be recognized in milk price  
25 computations through the formula, then neither should whey

1 profits. For this and the reasons we have stated  
2 previously, we reiterate the need for the dry whey factor  
3 to be removed.

4 Cheese yield. We have proposed a cheddar cheese  
5 yield of 10.0 pounds per hundredweight of milk. The  
6 cheese yield used in pricing raw milk must be  
7 representative of what can be obtained from typical milk  
8 in California. Thus, the yield should not be derived from  
9 fortified vats which evidence a yield that can be achieved  
10 only with fortification ingredients that have composition  
11 different from typical milk. Using fortified vat yields  
12 transfers the cheese-making value of the fortification  
13 ingredients and assumes that that value is contained in  
14 typical milk. This is an erroneous assumption. At a  
15 minimum, if fortified vat yields were to be used in  
16 formula, all costs associated with the fortification  
17 ingredients including all protein premiums should be  
18 included in the manufacturing allowance.

19 The Hearing Panel noted in its recommendation  
20 stemming from the last hearing that the Panel's preference  
21 in so far as practical is to use the actual yield  
22 experience achieved in the actual plant environment.

23 In California, that is derived from producer milk  
24 composition, not from fortified vat yields.  
25 Unfortunately, we do not seem to have plant data on

1 producer milk yields because most plants fortify their  
2 vats. Thus, if we are to have yields that are  
3 representative of the producer milk composition, our only  
4 alternative would seem to be to use theoretical cheese  
5 yield formulas that have been shown to be fairly accurate  
6 of predicting cheese yields in practice, such as the  
7 VanSlyke formula.

8           The method that the Department had used in the  
9 past to determine cheese yields from producer milk  
10 composition has involved taking the fortified vat yield  
11 information and interpolating the data through linear  
12 interpolation to obtain a yield of milk at more typical  
13 tests. Unfortunately, this method has the effect of  
14 transferring the value derived from the fortification  
15 ingredients to the producer milk and effectively over  
16 values the producer milk. Therefore, use of VanSlyke  
17 formula is preferable.

18           We continue to believe that the yield used in the  
19 formulation not be derived from milk that has been  
20 incentivized through use of premiums to achieve higher  
21 protein and casein tests. Using such milk in the  
22 formulation yield calculations would essentially require  
23 processors to pay twice for the components that are in  
24 their manufacturing operations. Under such a scenario,  
25 processors would pay once through the protein premium and

1 then a second time through the regulated price.

2           It may be true that plants could adjust premiums  
3 to reflect the fact that they are paying for higher  
4 yielding milk through regulated price. But there may not  
5 be enough room in the plant margins for this reallocation  
6 to occur. Also signals to producers would be mooted under  
7 this approach because the class price paid to pool and the  
8 value of the higher protein milk would then have to be  
9 blended out to all producers.

10           Using such incentivized milk to determine the  
11 cheese yield using the formula would create a transfer of  
12 income from dairymen who make investments and incur the  
13 costs of making high yielding milk to dairymen who do not  
14 produce higher yielding milk.

15           In the past, the Panel has noted that cheese  
16 plants have benefited from pooling, implying that higher  
17 value from fortification and high yielding milk should be  
18 shared with all producers through the pool. However, this  
19 argument fails to recognize that the underlying assumption  
20 that the advent of pooling was that all Grade A milk is  
21 identical and could be used equally well in making any  
22 type of product.

23           Now we have a milk supplier that is more  
24 differentiated, and it is important that yield assumptions  
25 be representative of what can be achieved with typical

1 producer milk.

2           We note that the Panel recommended in 2005 that  
3 the Department convene a workshop to study this issue in  
4 some detail, and unfortunately that workshop was never  
5 held.

6           We do, nonetheless, believe it's important that  
7 realistic yield assumptions be made in the formulas,  
8 especially given the challenges the State has had in  
9 attracting new plant investments.

10           The next couple of paragraphs talk about the  
11 VanSlyke formula. This is testimony that has been  
12 presented several times in the past, so I'm not going to  
13 go over it. Here if you have questions about it, you can  
14 ask me during the question time.

15           I will say that we are advocating a 90 percent  
16 fat retention factor, which we feel is appropriate. It's  
17 the one that was used as a basis for setting the cheese  
18 yield in Federal Order make allowance formula. And we  
19 think we also feel it's consistent with both the notion  
20 that regulated prices should be minimum prices and with  
21 need of California cheese plants to have greater operating  
22 margins.

23           Another point, the finished moisture assumption  
24 we use for the VanSlyke formula is 38 percent. This  
25 number is essentially the average moisture content per

1 cheddar blocks. Some years, CDFA data has shown block  
2 moisture slightly below this, and some years such as this  
3 one slightly above. But 38 percent I think is viewed  
4 industry wide as being a fairly representative number for  
5 finished block cheddar moisture.

6           We also note that we have not included an  
7 allowance for ranch to plant losses of components for  
8 which processors pay based on farm tests but for which  
9 they received no value because the loss components never  
10 reached the vat. Based on testimony at the 2000 Federal  
11 Order Class 3-4 hearing, ranch to plant losses of  
12 components average .15 percent in regions like California  
13 which are accommodated by large farms.

14           Also there's an additional loss of fat due to  
15 milk fats propensity to cling to stainless steel surfaces.  
16 This additional fat loss is equal to .015 pounds per of  
17 fat hundredweight of milk. Given that there are these  
18 losses that we haven't specifically accounted for, we feel  
19 like the 90 percent fat retention factor is adequate to  
20 reflect the yield of cheese from farm milk.

21           In developing our Class 4a formula for 4a fat, we  
22 used the existing manufacturing allowance. This allowance  
23 covered about 75 percent of the volume process in the  
24 state. For solids nonfat, we have used the 2004 weighted  
25 average manufacturing costs for nonfat dry milk adjusted

1 for the January through September 2005 energy and labor  
2 rates. We do not have any specific information that would  
3 suggest a need to change the yield factors for butter and  
4 nonfat to dry milk, so we advocate leaving them unchanged.

5 Note that the butter f.o.b. adjustment is equal  
6 to the simple average monthly difference between the CME  
7 AA butter price and the weighted average California price  
8 for butter for January 2004 through December 2005. This  
9 is consistent with what we proposed for cheese.

10 Moving on to the other proposals, we note that  
11 most of the alternative proposals would establish a CCC  
12 commodity price floor or snubber on the product values  
13 used in the manufacturing class formulas. A price floor  
14 of this type proposed was recently removed from the  
15 formula after the last hearing. In recommending removal  
16 of the price floor, the Hearing Panel noted again quoting,  
17 "The incorporation of the federal support price in  
18 California's pricing formulas places California processors  
19 at a greater disadvantage during times of depressed  
20 commodity markets when competing for sales with  
21 unregulated processors on a national basis. In the long  
22 run, their continuance of commodity support purchase  
23 prices as price floors within California's milk pricing  
24 formulas may further exacerbate this problem. The crux of  
25 this matter is that if California processors are prevented

1 from competing for markets with processors located in  
2 other states, some California plants may decide to curtail  
3 their production of manufactured milk products. This will  
4 lead to inadequate manufacturing capacity within  
5 California. Without adequate processing capacity,  
6 California producers will be forced to consider other  
7 alternatives, including but not limited too shipping milk  
8 out of state for processing, relocate their dairy  
9 facilities out of state, and/or sending cows to slaughter.  
10 These alternative options will all individually and  
11 collectively reduce producers' welfare."

12           The Dairy Institute agrees with the Panel's  
13 finding in this situation and we believe that price  
14 support floors should not be adopted.

15           We explained the problems associated with the  
16 support price floor in our hearing testimony from February  
17 2005. We restated those arguments as Attachment 1 in this  
18 second document.

19           Turning to the various alternative proposals with  
20 regard to Land O'Lakes, LOL's proposal would establish a  
21 variable make allowance for dry whey. Dairy Institute, we  
22 appreciate, you know, their concept of sharing through the  
23 variable make allowance, but we're philosophically opposed  
24 to variable make allowances because we believe they mute  
25 economic signals that the prices are trying to transmit

1 through the marketplace. Establishing a very variable  
2 make allowance for dry whey would set a dangerous  
3 precedent that might later be extended to other products.  
4 Therefore, we cannot support LOL's proposal in its  
5 entirety. However, we do support the updating of the base  
6 dry whey make allowance of 27.42 per pound.

7 Alliance of Western Milk Producers. The Alliance  
8 has advocated adjusting the make allowances for butter,  
9 cheese, nonfat dry milk and whey monthly based on an index  
10 of natural gas prices. This proposal has some appeal, but  
11 it is one which we feel merits greater study. Perhaps the  
12 Department would be willing to convene a workshop to  
13 consider the question of indexing the make allowances used  
14 in the formulas. In such a form, the entire industry  
15 would have input and we can analyze the Alliance proposal  
16 and other alternative approaches to keeping make  
17 allowances as current as possible. However, we are  
18 uncomfortable moving forward with this concept at this  
19 hearing.

20 Also, taken as a whole, the Alliance proposal  
21 would raise 4b prices at a time when cheese plants need  
22 greater operating margins, not thinner ones. We do not  
23 agree with the Alliance's uses of 12 month weighted  
24 average price differences in setting the f.o.b. adjuster  
25 levels. The time period use is too short to capture the

1 underlying relationships, and the use of the weighted  
2 average difference introduces bias into the adjuster.

3           Make allowances proposed by the Alliance are  
4 based on the Department's cost survey adjusted for  
5 September 2005 energy and labor rates. September 2005 was  
6 a high price month for energy. We believe that January  
7 through September 2005 energy rates will be more  
8 representative of what we will be facing going forward  
9 with respect to energy costs in 2006.

10           The Alliance continues to question the CDFA  
11 survey cost for dry whey citing the rbCS survey of whey  
12 dry costs done by Dr. Charlie Ling. The limitations and  
13 shortcomings of Dr. Ling's dry whey cost estimates were  
14 discussed in detail at the January 2006 Federal Order  
15 Class 3 and 4 hearing. Comments contained in a  
16 post-hearing brief submitted by Sue Taylor of Leprino  
17 Foods summarized these problems. That's been included on  
18 Exhibit H.

19           It appears Dr. Ling's cost data were incomplete.  
20 Also, they were not reflective of California's whey drying  
21 costs, and therefore were not particularly relevant for  
22 this hearing.

23           The Alliance also sets a lower dry whey make  
24 allowance than is suggested by CDFA data and suggests  
25 snubbing the dry whey contribution to the 4b price at

1 zero. We've already addressed the dry whey snubber issue  
2 and we urge the Department to reject the Alliance's  
3 proposal in its entirety.

4 California Dairies, Inc. The CDI proposal has  
5 many of the same drawbacks as the Alliance proposal with  
6 respect to f.o.b. adjusters and make allowances. We urge  
7 the Department to reject the CDI proposal for reasons we  
8 stated previously.

9 CDC'S proposal would lead to substantially higher  
10 4b prices which would damage the competitiveness of  
11 California's cheese makers in the national market. The  
12 CDC proposals are not supported by CDFA data. During  
13 periods when milk's abundant and prices are low, CDC's  
14 proposal could result in milk being left unpurchased. And  
15 plant margins would be squeezed by their proposed variable  
16 make allowance.

17 With regard to Milk Producers Council, we think  
18 there's merit to the concept of a cheese marketing  
19 allowance and CCC sales credits as proposed by MPC.  
20 However, the remainder of their proposal is so problematic  
21 we must urge its rejection. MPC's proposed f.o.b.  
22 adjuster employs an implicit double discount as a cost of  
23 moving product to eastern markets that is without merit or  
24 sound rationale. Inclusion of the WPC in the formula is  
25 done in a way that ensures that whey value is not well

1 correlated with any of the whey products made by  
2 California cheese plants. Furthermore, the rationale for  
3 replacing the Grade B butter value for whey cream with a  
4 Class 4b fat price is not valid. The issue of whey cream  
5 recycling that they bring up was discussed in a hearing  
6 held in 1998. We have included excerpts from our May 1998  
7 post-hearing brief as Exhibit I.

8           The proposed make allowances and yields for WPC  
9 do appear verifiable from a broad survey of data from  
10 California cheese plants. The proposed dry whey and WPC  
11 snubbers are likewise lacking economic justification as we  
12 discussed earlier. Finally, the MPC proposal would  
13 increase the Class 4b regulated price by an average of 54  
14 cents a hundredweight, a change that would put California  
15 cheese makers out of business. We urge the Department to  
16 reject MPC's proposal.

17           We have argued for a different set of f.o.b.  
18 adjusters as proposed by Western United, and we continue  
19 to stand by our justification for the adjusters we  
20 proposed. We urge the Department to reject their support  
21 price floor proposal.

22           In summary, Dairy Institute believes that minimum  
23 milk price regulations are the most powerful policy tools  
24 that the Department currently possesses. The Secretary  
25 can dramatically impact the market opportunities and

1 viability of the state's dairy product manufacturers with  
2 a single decision. The Department must therefore take  
3 extreme care in setting minimum prices. We believe that  
4 the greatest risk in any minimum price regulation is in  
5 setting prices too high, which may lead to enhanced  
6 producer income in the short run but loss of product sales  
7 in the manufacturing capacity in the long run.

8           We believe that the priority of the Department  
9 must be to establish policies which maintain and build  
10 market outlets for the growing supply of raw milk in  
11 California. High regulated prices will not result in  
12 long-term revenue gains for producers if the price paid to  
13 achieve these gains is an uncompetitive and nonviable  
14 dairy processing and manufacturing sector.

15           Finally, I think I just want to reiterate again  
16 milk production continues to increase. Plant capacity has  
17 not, particularly cheese capacity. And we need to address  
18 that situation.

19           Thank you for the opportunity to testify, and I'm  
20 willing to answer any questions the Panel has at this  
21 time. And I also respectfully request the Department  
22 grant a period for filing a post-hearing brief.

23           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Schiek.

24           Do members of the Panel have any questions for  
25 the witness?

1 Mr. Ikari?

2 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

4 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Not at this time.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed?

6 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard?

8 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Yes. I do.

9 At the top of page 3 of your testimony, you state  
10 the scenario just described is at least partially  
11 reflective of dairy marketing conditions in California  
12 this spring. Could you elaborate on what you meant by  
13 that sentence, and do you have any supporting evidence?

14 DR. SCHIEK: I do not have supporting evidence,  
15 but I would encourage the Panel to ask that question of  
16 other folks presenting testimony here today who deal more  
17 with milk dispatchers on a daily basis.

18 But what's been reported to me is that milk has  
19 been shipped out of the state to find processing homes,  
20 because there's not enough room for it in the state of  
21 California. We have heard that plant capacity -- some of  
22 our members have been told by their suppliers not to take  
23 any down days for repairs or equipment installations  
24 because they need the room.

25 There's been a lot of concern about the potential

1 for milk having been dumped and not finding a home  
2 anywhere in any plant because there's not room for it.  
3 And all those discussions are out there in the industry.  
4 And I don't have the supporting documentation, but I would  
5 encourage you to ask some of the other witnesses here  
6 today.

7           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On page 4, you  
8 advocate at the top that because cheese is a higher valued  
9 use, it would be a better policy for the State to  
10 encourage greater capacity of cheese processing than  
11 butter powder, but haven't there been times when the 4a  
12 price has been above 4b price for significant time  
13 periods?

14           DR. SCHIEK: Yes, that's true. In the mid  
15 nineties beginning about 1996 or '97 continuing through  
16 2002, it wasn't unusual for the 4a price to be above 4b.  
17 But I'll point out that that was really a consequence of  
18 the management of the price support program rather than a  
19 market driven consequence. In other words, the tilt  
20 between butter and nonfat dry milk purchase prices was  
21 managed in such a way that there was never any butter  
22 being purchased, but nonfat dry milk support price was  
23 kept very high, and that, you know, lots of nonfat dry  
24 milk was made and sold to the government during that time  
25 period.

1           And it's interesting that was done, because the  
2 law statutes governing the support program required that  
3 that program be operated in a way to minimize government  
4 program cost, which means the Secretary should have --  
5 once he saw that powder was being purchased and no butter  
6 was being purchased, once he saw that the government  
7 support price was the price for powder and that butter was  
8 trading above the support price for butter, the Secretary  
9 should have made a tilt and adjusted the purchase prices  
10 as he's required to do. Once that was done in the early  
11 years of the Bush administration by Secretary Veneman, the  
12 last adjustment was made in November 2002 I believe, and  
13 so from December 2002 forward, once that was done, cheese  
14 has been fairly consistently above nonfat dry milk. And I  
15 think you look at the fact that so much of the market for  
16 nonfat dry milk is in government warehouses, not in  
17 commercial outlets. I think that lends credence to the  
18 idea that as a commercial product, cheese, 4b, has a  
19 higher value than 4a.

20           Going forward, I think it's likely to say with  
21 the budget pressures that we have, the idea that we're  
22 going to just open the doors and let all kinds of powder  
23 come in to government warehouses and not manage that tilt  
24 more appropriately is -- I mean, that's crazy. We've got  
25 severe budgetary crunch on a national basis and I think

1 they're going to be looking for every way they can to  
2 reduce government costs. One of those is going to be not  
3 only managing the program more tightly, but potentially  
4 reducing the level of support as well. And as I think I  
5 stated with WTO negotiations going on, the U.S. may have  
6 to make cuts in its subsidy programs and the support price  
7 program for milk and dairy foods is one way to do that.

8           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Given the  
9 legislative mandate the Department faces in setting  
10 prices, in terms of equity, can we favor 4a over 4b?

11           DR. SCHIEK: Can you favor 4a over 4b? I'd  
12 rather --

13           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Or favor one or  
14 the other. I'm sorry.

15           DR. SCHIEK: Well, I guess what I'm saying is a  
16 little bit more nuance than that. When you look at make  
17 allowances relative to weighted average manufacturing  
18 costs, you could say consistent application of that  
19 principle means that you're going to set the make  
20 allowance at the weighted average manufacturing costs for  
21 one product, you should set it at the other.

22           What I attempted to point out I think my point in  
23 Exhibit F where you have volume covered, that table, is  
24 that you've got cheese plants with a very clustered -- if  
25 the most efficient cheese plants are clustered around very

1 tight costs, nonfat dry milk and butter, the most  
2 efficient plants are well below the cost. So I think  
3 treating them equitably might look on the surface as if  
4 you're favoring cheese, because you might be going for a  
5 make allowance that's closer to the weighted average  
6 manufacturing costs or even above it. But the reason is  
7 really the distribution of those costs.

8           It's so much different for nonfat dry milk and  
9 butter that I think those products could sustain a lower  
10 make allowance relative to the weighted average and still  
11 have plenty of margin to operate, particularly most  
12 efficient plants. Margin to operate and margin to invest  
13 in new facilities. Whereas, the cheese plants don't.  
14 Because like I say, you know, at 17 cents, zero volume is  
15 covered. And 17.1 is the make. That's not a lot of  
16 margin.

17           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: In your proposal  
18 regarding skim whey powder, you've asked us to initially  
19 institute a manufacturing cost allowance of 27.42. But as  
20 soon as the price goes below 27.42, the whole whey factor  
21 disappears from the 4b formula. If the Panel decided that  
22 was just a little too complex, which would you rather  
23 have, a whey factor with an allowance of 27.42 or no whey  
24 factor at all?

25           DR. SCHIEK: I think philosophically we've always

1 argued that no whey factor at all would be more  
2 appropriate. Because even with a 27.42 make allowance,  
3 you know, if whey -- dry whey price is 35 cents, you know,  
4 the margin of a plant that's making another whey product  
5 could be strongly negative impacted by that formula, even  
6 a 27.42. Obviously, you know, plants -- I'm arguing  
7 plants need greater operating margins, and increasing the  
8 whey make to 27.42 would create a greater operating  
9 margin. But I think we've -- to be consistent, we've  
10 argued that whey because of the complexity because dry  
11 whey doesn't represent all of the whey products made in  
12 the state, that the best thing to do is to take it out.

13           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I've touched on  
14 this question in the past regarding the cheese yield. You  
15 have consistently suggested that the cheese yield should  
16 be based on the average test of farm milk rather than on a  
17 fortified vat test.

18           The problem I've always had with that concept is  
19 our costs for cheese plants are costs for fortified vats.  
20 And the higher you get a yield, the lower you get your  
21 costs. If we want a theoretical yield for the VanSlyke  
22 based on incoming milk tests, do you have any theoretical  
23 costs that would go with it to figure out what a  
24 reasonable make allowance should be?

25           DR. SCHIEK: Well, that's a good point. And I

1 guess the short answer is no, I don't have those costs. I  
2 will say though we were asked at the last hearing that,  
3 you know, if we were arguing for non-fortified milk cheese  
4 yields should the fortification costs that are now  
5 included in the surveys and included in the weighted  
6 average manufacturing costs, those should be removed. Of  
7 course, to be consistent, they should be. But in terms of  
8 the loss of efficiency and the costs implied by that, I do  
9 not have data on that. I can try to investigate that, but  
10 I don't know what's out there.

11           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Turning to the  
12 issue of the whey butter, the proponents -- as I  
13 understand it, the proponents of using the 4a fat price in  
14 lieu of a pseudo whey butter or Rate B butter price are  
15 arguing that most of the whey fat does not go into butter  
16 but is put back into the vat. It's a fortifying product.

17           Is this true that most of your -- most cheese  
18 plants are putting the fat back into the vat from the whey  
19 stream?

20           DR. SCHIEK: I just know that significant volumes  
21 of cheese made in California that is not the practice.  
22 The term most -- you know, I don't have a census of, you  
23 know, six do and five don't or whatever. But it is by no  
24 means representative of the industry as a whole in  
25 California. I don't know about the rest of the country.

1 But in California it's not representative of the industry.

2 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: The other  
3 question I had --

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Is the microphone on? Can  
5 you hear it in the back? Try it again.

6 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Okay. You  
7 mean -- I'm sorry. Did you ask that he re-respond to my  
8 question about the yield and cost or just the question on  
9 the Grade B butter?

10 Okay. The question on the Grade B butter. Dr.  
11 Schiek, the argument has been made that instead of  
12 producing whey Grade B butter, plants are putting the  
13 cream back into the vat as a fortifying process.

14 From your information, your cheese plant members  
15 and other cheese plants in California, is this typical?

16 DR. SCHIEK: The recycling of whey cream, in my  
17 understanding, is something that does happen in some  
18 cheese plants. But in significant volumes, some major  
19 cheese plants in the state it has not happened.

20 I noted in the exhibit that I furnished that we  
21 addressed this more fully at the hearing some years ago,  
22 and these comments are still valid. That there are a lot  
23 of problems associated with sort of recycling whey cream  
24 back into the vat. First of all, it's not a costless  
25 phenomenon. It creates extra cost. There's extra

1 ingredients that have to be put in in order to get cheese  
2 out of that. It just -- you can't just put it in and get  
3 more cheese. You can get more product with a higher fat  
4 content, but then that reduces the quality of the cheese,  
5 and you end up having cheese discounted because of it.

6           There's lots of technical issues regarding the  
7 bacteria that will impact the starter and reduce the  
8 yields of the cheese. So there are a lot of problems with  
9 it. To be able to do it successfully, there may be some  
10 plants that can. But there are a lot of plants just don't  
11 mess with it either because their customer doesn't want  
12 them to do it or because they just are concerned about the  
13 quality and yield and the costs and haven't been able to  
14 make it work. I guess, you know, you'll probably hear  
15 some more testimony about that.

16           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: The other thing,  
17 if it were true that most of the whey butter was going  
18 back into the vat, wouldn't that imply the weigh butter  
19 yield?

20           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Does the reporter need a  
21 break?

22           Continue.

23           DR. SCHIEK: You know, I haven't thought about it  
24 that way, but obviously if it's reused, there would be no  
25 whey butter. Yeah, it's true. I mean it would all be

1 captured in the product. There may be some double  
2 counting there in that proposal.

3 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: In your  
4 discussion of whey protein concentrates, you said that you  
5 had gotten some plant costs on WPC from your members.

6 DR. SCHIEK: I don't think I said I had costs. I  
7 had price information on WPC.

8 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: That's a  
9 misunderstanding.

10 Then actually I do have a question about your  
11 Exhibit E which does have your price information.

12 Do you have prices going back before January  
13 2005, or do you only have the data listed here?

14 DR. SCHIEK: I only have the data listed there  
15 that I can put together in format for presentation.

16 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Okay. And -- I'm  
17 sorry. I know you said this and I just missed it. What  
18 was your assumption about the protein concentration and  
19 skim whey powder?

20 DR. SCHIEK: Twelve percent.

21 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Twelve percent.

22 Thank you. No further questions.

23 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do any of the other Panel  
24 members have questions at this time?

25 No. Thank you, Dr. Schiek.

1           It's now 10:40. We'll take a 10-minute break.  
2 After that time, we will commence the special one-hour  
3 period for the shortened comments.

4           Off-the-record.

5           (Thereupon a recess was taken.)

6           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: All right, folks. Lets  
7 everybody re-take your seats.

8           Will every one please re-take your seats. The  
9 hearing is going to reconvene.

10          Okay. Thank you very much. The one-hour period  
11 for three-minute comments will commence now. I'll call up  
12 two speakers at a time. So if you could testify over  
13 there, we have here a signal. When it's green, your time  
14 to speak is on. When the amber light comes on, you have  
15 30 seconds left. When the red light comes on, your time  
16 is finished. Please finish your sentence. Thank you.

17          Our first speaker is Mr. John Rossi. After that,  
18 Linda Lopes, would you please come forward?

19          Will you please state your full name and spell  
20 your last name for the record?

21          MR. ROSSI: John Rossi. That's R-o-s-s-i.

22          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you swear or affirm to  
23 tell the truth?

24          MR. ROSSI: Yes, I do.

25          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your

1 testimony.

2 MR. ROSSI: My name is John Rossi. I'm President  
3 of John Rossi Hay Company, Inc. and AMPSI, and I'm here to  
4 testify on behalf of my dairy customers and the hay  
5 farmers.

6 The John Rossi Hay Company will support a 50  
7 cents per hundredweight raise in the make allowance for  
8 the creameries, if the creameries will support a raise in  
9 the national milk support price to \$12.50 per  
10 hundredweight. Timing for this increase in the make  
11 allowance today cannot be worse. Today, milk prices are  
12 at an all-time low, taking inflation into a factor. How  
13 can a dairyman today give a raise to their creamery and  
14 keep them profitable with resources they do not have?

15 Overproduction is not the fault of the individual  
16 dairymen. He produces milk for sale. If the creameries  
17 or buyer says he will buy all that can be produced, the  
18 producer has a duty to fill the order the best he can.

19 To allow one section of the dairy industry to  
20 become profitable while the other one dyes on the vine is  
21 wrong. Acceptance of an increased make allowance at this  
22 point with the depressed milk prices without a plan for  
23 the dairymen to become profitable as well is a sign of  
24 incompetence.

25 If the increase of a make allowance today is

1 totally necessary, my recommendation for this -- for the  
2 creameries is to borrow the extra money from the dairymen  
3 in the form of a make allowance until the \$12.50 support  
4 price legislation has been completed. This money can be  
5 paid back in a timely manner after profitability is  
6 restored back to the dairy producer.

7           Most dairymen belong to co-ops, and it is now  
8 time for co-ops to look at recovering their losses due to  
9 inflation from the marketplace with the help of an  
10 increased support price. I will now give an example of  
11 what low producer prices have done to my hay business.  
12 Talking about hay prices today, they are off approximately  
13 \$1250 per load or \$50 per ton from this winter's prices.  
14 With the make -- which makes farm prices for good hay near  
15 cost of production and off grade hay below cost of  
16 production, and this is just the beginning of the 2006  
17 season.

18           Tonnage this year is down from last year, and  
19 last year we had a record year for profitability due to  
20 the good milk prices of 2005. Growing costs have become  
21 more expensive for hay farmers because of inflation  
22 affecting the prices of herbicides, insecticides, labor,  
23 fuel, water, bailing, and hauling. Accounts receivable in  
24 my business have been skyrocketing in the last six months,  
25 and bankruptcies are beginning.

1           Banks are chilling up on loans because they need  
2 to see the dairymen's ability pay them back. Dairymen do  
3 not want to sell their cattle today because the market  
4 price has dropped 30 to 50 percent from last year's prices  
5 because of low milk prices.

6           All this has happened because of overproduction,  
7 which the producer is not at fault and low prices have  
8 occurred without correction.

9           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Rossi.  
10 Your time is up.

11           You have presented written testimony. It will  
12 be -- would you like it entered into the record?

13           MR. ROSSI: Yes.

14           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes, this written  
15 testimony is labeled Exhibit 48. It is entered into the  
16 record. And please be aware that the full text of your  
17 testimony is a part of the record and will be considered  
18 into the deliberations.

19           (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
20 marked as Exhibit 48.)

21           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much.

22           Ms. Lopes will be the next witness. Following  
23 that will be Domenic Carinalli.

24           Ms. Lopes, you may proceed. Would you please  
25 state your full name and spell your last name for the

1 record?

2 MS. LOPES: Linda Lopes, L-o-p-e-s.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Lopes, do you swear or  
4 affirm to tell the whole truth?

5 MS. LOPES: I do.

6 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

7 MS. LOPES: I am Linda Lopes, President of  
8 California Dairy Women's Association and also a dairy  
9 producer from Turlock, California.

10 This hearing was called to consider the  
11 reasonableness and economic soundness of market milk  
12 prices of all classes, giving consideration to combined  
13 income from those classes in relation to cost of  
14 production of marketing for all purposes including  
15 manufacturing. The cost production figures calculated by  
16 CDFA for the first quarter of 2006 was not available at  
17 this time due to the information now collected on a  
18 quarterly basis rather than bimonthly as done in the past.

19 The CDWA is opposed to the Dairy Institute's  
20 proposal and any other proposal that calls for reduction  
21 in producer price. Producer overbased prices could drop  
22 an estimated 51 cents per hundredweight. An overbased  
23 reduction of this magnitude would be devastating to the  
24 California dairy families and related businesses.

25 The timing could not be worse. At today's prices

1 per every 500 cows, we're losing \$17,000 a month, \$204,000  
2 a year. We are all eating up equity, equity that took  
3 years for us to build. With today's increased costs, we  
4 need \$16 milk, not \$9 milk. According to Genske, Mulder &  
5 Company, the average dairy will lose about \$1.62 per  
6 hundredweight of milk in 2006, and this loss does not  
7 provide cash flow for principal debt repayment or owner's  
8 personal living. Because of the increased costs for feed,  
9 interest, environmental compliance, energy, et cetera, the  
10 operating costs for running a dairy farm are now more than  
11 \$14 hundredweight. The USDA has supplemented our incomes  
12 with the Market Loss Income Contract payments. These  
13 payments will be ending soon, and we will now feel the  
14 impact of those low milk prices even more.

15 Dairy Institute's proposal states processing  
16 plants have experienced increased energy and labor costs,  
17 so have producers. As processing plants have experienced  
18 rising transportation costs, so have producers.

19 We are experiencing many increased costs.  
20 Environmental regulations will lead to added costs. We  
21 cannot pass these increases on to anyone. We are at the  
22 end of the line. It is not right that CDFA covers the  
23 costs of the processing side of the dairy industry but not  
24 the producer side. You might say that we must keep the  
25 processors in business to process the milk. CDFA makes a

1 statement that there's always an adequate supply of milk.  
2 Someone will always produce the milk for less. Let us  
3 turn the table and compare it to your jobs. The State of  
4 California is in need of money. They cut your salaries by  
5 30 percent. They tell you to survive on your equity. The  
6 Governor says he can hire someone else to do your job for  
7 less money. How would you like it?

8           Processors can also become more efficient. I am  
9 sure there's a lot of waste going on in the plants. Maybe  
10 they could take cuts in pay. The lists goes on and on.  
11 These are tough times for both sides of the dairy  
12 industry.

13           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Lopes, your three  
14 minutes are up. Thank you very much. You've offered a  
15 document here. Would you like it entered into evidence?

16           MS. LOPES: Yes.

17           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: This document is labeled  
18 Exhibit Number 49. Please keep in mind that the full text  
19 of your comments written are in the record and will be  
20 considered.

21           (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
22 marked as Exhibit 49.)

23           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Lopes, would you  
24 desire to submit a post-hearing brief?

25           MS. LOPES: Yes.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Rossi, I forgot to ask  
2 you, would you like to submit a post-hearing brief?

3 MR. ROSSI: Yes.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you.

5 Mr. Domenic Carinalli is next. After that, Craig  
6 Rasmussen.

7 Mr. Carinalli, would you please state your name  
8 and spell you last name for the record.

9 MR. CARINALLI: Domenic Carinalli,  
10 C-a-r-i-n-a-l-l-i.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Carinalli, do you  
12 swear or affirm to tell the truth?

13 MR. CARINALLI: I do.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

15 MR. CARINALLI: My name is Domenic Carinalli,  
16 Jr., and I am representing myself as a dairyman from the  
17 North Bay area. Our dairy has been in existence since  
18 1924, and I have been the owner/operator since 1962.

19 I have attended dozens of hearings before pooling  
20 the quota times, when consumers and dairymen were wearing  
21 cow costumes marching in the streets yelling at each  
22 other. We were arguing about pennies, sometimes even a  
23 dime. A small group of forward thinking dairymen like Ray  
24 Gambonini, Louie Barcellos, and others, developed a  
25 Pooling and Quota System where all monies were be pulled

1 and distributed to dairymen. This eliminated competition  
2 between dairymen whether they shipped to a Class 1 plant  
3 or manufacturing plant. A quota system was part of  
4 pooling where producers in high cost areas like myself  
5 could remain in the dairy business.

6           The formula by which producers are paid through  
7 pooling has changed from time to time to reflect current  
8 conditions. This is the way it was designed to operate in  
9 1969, and it has worked remarkably well the last 37 years.

10           This is the first time I've testified at a  
11 hearing, and I feel compelled to make comments at this  
12 time. My friends -- and I do mean friends -- at the Dairy  
13 Institute I feel are attacking the very core to the  
14 pooling system. Some examples are cherry picking costs,  
15 wanting to eliminate dry whey from the formula, which we  
16 worked for many years to get it into the formula.

17           They contend that milk is too costly in  
18 California. Some have chosen to move to other states  
19 under the Federal Marketing Order. In the Federal Milk  
20 Marketing Order, whey and protein are pooled. This should  
21 make milk more expensive. But the fact is that milk is  
22 depooled in at whatever the plant can negotiate under the  
23 federal system.

24           I could go on with many comments on how to  
25 improve the California system. One would be to eliminate

1 depooling in the Federal Order. With the time restriction  
2 today, I will close with a comment that a cut in my price  
3 of 51 cents a hundredweight will be a fatal blow to many  
4 dairymen in California and particularly in a high cost  
5 area like the north bay. For the good of the California  
6 dairy industry, I'm asking you to reject the Dairy  
7 Institute proposal its entirety.

8 That's the end of my comments, if there's any  
9 questions.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Carinalli.  
11 You provided the Panel with a document here of your  
12 comments. Would you like that entered into the record?

13 MR. CARINALLI: Please.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Your document's labeled  
15 Exhibit Number 50 and it is entered into the record.

16 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
17 marked as Exhibit 50.)

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Carinalli, would you  
19 like the opportunity to submit a post-hearing brief?

20 MR. CARINALLI: Sure.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes. That request is  
22 granted, as is the request from the previous two speakers.

23 Our next speaker is Craig Rasmussen followed by  
24 Vickie Mulas.

25 Mr. Rasmussen, would you please state your name

1 and spell last name for the record.

2 MR. RASMUSSEN: Yes. Craig Rasmussen,  
3 R-a-s-m-u-s-s-e-n.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Rasmussen, do you  
5 swear or affirm to tell the truth?

6 MR. RASMUSSEN: I do.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
8 testimony.

9 MR. RASMUSSEN: Gentlemen and ladies, good  
10 morning. I am Craig Rasmussen, Vice President of  
11 Operations of Blue Ribbon Cheese Company who I represent  
12 today at this hearing.

13 My testimony today is in support of the  
14 petitioner's request for changes to the Class 4b formula.  
15 We specifically support the Dairy Institute's alternative  
16 proposal. Blue Ribbon Cheese Company is prepared to begin  
17 construction in the great central valley this year of a  
18 state-of-the-art cheddar and mozzarella cheese and whey  
19 derived products facility that will handle approximately  
20 6.8 million pounds of milk per day. This project will  
21 represent an investment into California exceeding \$200  
22 million and will provide approximately 225 new jobs.

23 Through our years of planning this project and  
24 exhaustive due diligence, it is clear that the cost of  
25 processing milk into cheese continues to rise. Moreover,

1 the wild fluctuations in the whey markets cut directly  
2 against some of the arguments you will here today to the  
3 value of whey products.

4           The facts are that rising energy, labor,  
5 workmen's compensation, and transportation costs are very  
6 real and are major obstacles to growth of the California  
7 cheese industry. In fact, our company has been forced to  
8 consider alternative states for this project as a result.  
9 Some of the proposals before you today may foreclose our  
10 investment in California.

11           Will California continue to grow its dairy herd  
12 and milk production, while disincentivizing the processing  
13 of that milk within the state? California is currently  
14 experiencing a major oversupply of milk relative to daily  
15 processing capacity. We all know that Hilmar Cheese  
16 Company has decided to expand in the state of Texas rather  
17 than here. Can California afford to lose another major  
18 milk processing plant?

19           Our strong desire is to construct and operate our  
20 plant on land we already own here in California. We  
21 understand that the California Milk Advisory Board has  
22 identified the creation of incentives for additional  
23 cheese plant capacity in California as its number one  
24 recommendation. And we could not agree more. You now  
25 have a chance to encourage a real project that is ready,

1 willing, and able to make a major investment into the  
2 California dairy industry.

3 By adopting the Dairy Institute's proposal, our  
4 company can make a significant investment in California.  
5 Thank you, gentlemen.

6 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Rasmussen.  
7 You provided the Panel with a document. Would  
8 you like this document entered into the record?

9 MR. RASMUSSEN: I would, sir.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The document, "Statement  
11 of Craig Rasmussen" is labeled as Exhibit Number 51 and it  
12 is hereby entered into the record.

13 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
14 marked as Exhibit 51.)

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Rasmussen, would you  
16 like to submit a post-hearing brief?

17 MR. RASMUSSEN: Yes.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Your request is granted.

19 The next witness in line the Vickie Mulas.

20 Following -- did I have your name right? Following Ms.  
21 Mulas is Belinda Silva.

22 Ms. Mulas, would you please state your name and  
23 spell your last name for the record.

24 MS. MULAS: Vickie Mulas, M-u-l-a-s.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Mulas, do you swear or

1 affirm to the truth?

2 MS. MULAS: Yes.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
4 testimony.

5 MS. MULAS: Good morning. My name is Vickie  
6 Mulas, Mulas Dairy Company in Sonoma, California, third  
7 generation dairy family.

8 I am extremely concerned the Department of Food  
9 and Agriculture is considering the proposal by the Dairy  
10 Institute to reduce producer overbase prices. At a time  
11 when milk prices are at an all-time low, consideration of  
12 a price reduction of any kind would add to the already  
13 existing burden caused by increased production costs  
14 associated with high energy and labor as well as the  
15 current and proposed environmental regulations. Unlike  
16 processing plants, producers have no opportunity to pass  
17 these burdens on.

18 To assume that only the processing plants have  
19 experienced rising transportation costs is shortsighted.  
20 We have been paying a surcharge on all commodities hauled  
21 to our dairy as well as increased transportation costs to  
22 all our product to plants.

23 I find it extremely bothersome that processors  
24 are looking to the producers to offset their increased  
25 costs when they have been passing these costs on to

1 consumers regularly. While producers are getting less  
2 money for their milk, the consumers' cost remain at the  
3 same level as it was when producers were being paid more.  
4 It's apparent to me that the pricing mechanism being used  
5 to pay producers does not adequately reflect the true cost  
6 of operating in California, nor does it compensate  
7 producers for having the highest standards in the nation.

8           Before the Department considers any type of  
9 decrease to producers, I might suggest you consider a  
10 formula that would allow us to recoup the environmental  
11 costs and operating costs not regulated by the State or  
12 any other entity. Another suggestion might to be consider  
13 regulating the price processors can charge consumers for  
14 products based on what is paid to producers. When  
15 dairymen are paid more for their product, the processor  
16 can pass this on the consumer. When dairymen are paid  
17 less, then the consumer benefits.

18           The dairy industry is very important to the  
19 economic survival of other support services in our  
20 respective communities. Many businesses are currently  
21 experiencing the effects of our already too low milk  
22 prices. A determination by the Department to decrease by  
23 any amount at this time will surely have costly  
24 implications. I encourage you to consider the  
25 alternatives which would be to pay the producers enough to

1 at least break even, if not be given the opportunity to  
2 work on the same profit margin as processors. Thank you.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Mulas, you handed the  
4 Panel a document. Would you like this document entered  
5 into the record?

6 MS. MULAS: Absolutely.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: It's labeled Exhibit  
8 Number 52, and it's hereby entered into the record.

9 Ms. Mulas, would you like to submit a  
10 post-hearing brief?

11 MS. MULAS: Yes, please.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: That request is granted.

13 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
14 marked as Exhibit 52.)

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Our next witness is  
16 Belinda Smith. Following that will be Carl Van Vliet.

17 MS. SILVA: That's Belinda Silva, S-i-l-v-a.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: I beg your pardon, Ms.  
19 Silva.

20 MS. SILVA: Same thing in Portuguese terms.

21 (Laughter.)

22 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: I'm wearing glasses and  
23 contacts, and I still can't read.

24 Ms. Silva, would you please state your name and  
25 spell your last name for the record?

1 MS. SILVA: It's Belinda Silva, S-i-l-v-a.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Silva, do you swear or  
3 affirm to tell the truth?

4 MS. SILVA: Yes, I do.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

6 MS. SILVA: I brought no written testimony to  
7 submit. You just get me. It's the real thing.

8 What I would like to tell you is I'm a dairy  
9 farmer in Denair, California, central valley. I dairy  
10 along with my partner and my spouse, Mr. Joe Silva. And  
11 he's here today as well. We love it. We chose dairying.  
12 We couldn't see doing anything else given the choice of  
13 doing what we would do. That doesn't mean that we  
14 automatically should get paid for what we like to do. But  
15 we'd like to think we work hard and that, you know, there  
16 should be equity in that we provide a product that people  
17 actually -- there's a huge demand for.

18 What I'd like to share with you is the fact that  
19 the cost of operation has increased to all industries,  
20 including dairying and dairy farmers are businesses as  
21 well, so we do like to think that California has a  
22 business-friendly environment, and that should include  
23 dairy farmers as well.

24 I received letters coming in to fall's farming  
25 season from my customer cropping company actually

1 apologizing to us for having to increase their costs to us  
2 because they knew it was going to be tough. But they had  
3 increased their costs. They had pass it on to us because  
4 their fuel costs, their energy costs, and their workman's  
5 comp had all increased, so they did pass that on to us.

6 I brought with me -- I probably have 85 percent  
7 of my vendors that I'm paying right now a fuel surcharge  
8 or energy surcharge. I brought some of the more  
9 interesting ones just to demonstrate how huge this is in  
10 my accounts payable. It's just about everybody.

11 This is the Alhambra water guy, and I have a fuel  
12 surcharge on Alhambra water guy. I suppose we could go  
13 back to drinking out of the tap, which is an option. This  
14 is the dead stock pickup man. He had to increase his  
15 costs to us because it was costing him more. And we have  
16 no choice other than bury them, which I'm not sure that we  
17 could get away with that for very long.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MS. SILVA: This is the tire service man. We  
20 love this man. Because without this man, we wouldn't get  
21 our cows fed sometimes, because these are tires on our  
22 feed truck. But he had to charge us a \$15 fuel surcharge.  
23 And the one of the most interesting ones is -- and I do  
24 depend on this man as well because we do have employees  
25 who live in houses on the facility. This is Yates Waste

1 Water Service. This is our septic pump people. And they  
2 had to add a fuel surcharge as well. Not to mention our  
3 handler, Hilmar Cheese. I value them. I value all the  
4 handlers in the state. I want to keep them all here.  
5 It's to my benefit to have all handlers and to have  
6 competition.

7 But we've been paying a fuel surcharge to them  
8 for quite some time. And in the past 12 months, it's  
9 totaled \$5,357. So they have the ability already to pass  
10 on these costs at this point and we're paying it already.

11 I understand all this. I don't understand this  
12 hearing. This makes sense to me. This hearing doesn't.  
13 That's all I have to say.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Ms. Silva.

15 Ms. Silva, you have --

16 MS. SILVA: I did reference to you --

17 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: I was going to ask you,  
18 you did bring some documents with you. Would you like  
19 them to be entered into the record?

20 MS. SILVA: Yes, I would.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have copies of  
22 them?

23 MS. SILVA: Yes, I do.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. We won't ask staff  
25 to make copies. If you'll bring those forward, they will

1 be marked as a group Exhibit 53 and will be entered into  
2 the record.

3 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
4 marked as Exhibit 53.)

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And one last thing, Ms.  
6 Silva.

7 MS. SILVA: Yes.

8 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Would you like to submit a  
9 post-hearing brief?

10 MS. SILVA: Sure.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Silva responded in the  
12 affirmative, and she is granted the opportunity to submit  
13 a post-hearing brief.

14 Mr. Van Vliet and then Jerry Corda, would you  
15 please come forward?

16 Mr. Van Vliet, would you please state your full  
17 name and spell your last name for the record?

18 MR. VAN VLIET: My name is Carl -- can you hear  
19 me?

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Is the light on?

21 MR. VAN VLIET: Comes with instructions. Okay.  
22 Good morning. My name is Carl G. Van Vliet. The last  
23 name is spelled capital V as in Victor, a-n, V as in  
24 Victor, l-i-e-t.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Van Vliet, do you

1 swear on affirm to tell the truth?

2 MR. VAN VLIET: I do.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
4 testimony.

5 MR. VAN VLIET: I am a dairyman in San Joaquin  
6 County. I'm a fourth generation dairyman. My parents  
7 came from Holland, and I'm here to oppose the Dairy  
8 Institute's petition and other petitions put forward by  
9 the processors.

10 June is dairy month, and June 1 is payday for  
11 workers. I believe this room would be overflowing with  
12 dairymen and women if this hearing date was not carefully  
13 planned at this time. I kind of think there was maybe a  
14 little bit method to this timing. And we try to get more  
15 and more dairymen here. In 2003, we had two or three  
16 buses that came. And today, you know, we couldn't get  
17 people here because they're facing low milk prices and  
18 they can't afford to not be on their ranch to try to  
19 eliminate the losses.

20 Okay. When farmers are not struggling to get all  
21 jobs done so as to reduce more losses and possibly stay in  
22 business in California, so as I speak, I know it has -- as  
23 I speak, know it has come with a big cost to me at this  
24 time. I don't get paid to be here as some CEOs.

25 Processor prices are already 30 percent below our cost of

1 production. Now is not the time to lower producer prices  
2 even further.

3 I believe and want to urge CDFA to adopt the  
4 CDC's petition that would floor the 4a and 4b price and  
5 all producer groups throughout the state are working  
6 together in support of a price floor for producers.

7 Producers continue to pay record high energy  
8 prices that -- that increase all our costs to operate.  
9 Producers should not also be required to cover the  
10 processors' increasing costs. We have to make decisions  
11 on a daily basis. Why are they not required to live in  
12 the same environment but make others to cover their costs?

13 I urge CDFA to oppose the Dairy Institute and the  
14 Land O'Lakes petition in their entirety. I urge CDFA to  
15 oppose the portions of California Dairies, Incorporated,  
16 Land O'Lakes, and all the Alliance of Western Milk  
17 Producers petition that increase the make allowance and  
18 lower producer prices.

19 We as producers are governed by a market of  
20 supply and demand. When supply is up, then producer  
21 prices fall. However, in stores this is not reflected,  
22 and consumers are not given the opportunity to buy more to  
23 create a greater demand.

24 Yes, years ago, I remember touring a powder plant  
25 and soon afterwards reading in the newspapers too much

1 milk. As of today, too much milk.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Van Vliet, your time  
3 is up. But you don't have written comments to submit.  
4 Could you please finish up?

5 MR. VAN VLIET: I'll do it quickly in a minute.

6 Okay. I hear in the first testimony adjusting  
7 production plants. I believe in processors being  
8 accountable to the market. Plants don't need to process  
9 just to process because of healthy make allowances but  
10 need to process because of a true market.

11 To accept big increases in production without  
12 increases in market will lead to a glut of milk and drive  
13 milk prices to drop like a rock, to sell excess to  
14 government in forms of powder and similar products and  
15 allow processors to purchase dairy ingredients at cheaper  
16 prices which gives them an incentive to do this which  
17 allows a bigger profit margin. Managing warehouses, if  
18 there is too much milk, then let them say so. Let them be  
19 part of the solution. Let them be accountable to the  
20 market.

21 I support a variable make allowance which would  
22 give processors the incentive to keep the supply and  
23 demand healthy. Imports have increased also. A variable  
24 make allowance would give processors incentive to use  
25 local products which would increase their make allowance.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Van Vliet.

2 MR. VAN VLIET: Thank you.

3 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I had one  
4 question.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard.

6 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Mr. Van Vliet,  
7 you said today was a bad day in terms of being able to get  
8 dairy farmers out. You said part of it was because prices  
9 are so low, it's hard for people to afford to be away.  
10 But I think you also said something about the first of the  
11 month is a bad day. Would yesterday or tomorrow have been  
12 better like the 2nd or the 31st?

13 MR. VAN VLIET: We're under a time thing and  
14 we're encouraged to use time cards. Well, those time  
15 cards aren't done until the last day of the month. And me  
16 and my wife were up until 11:30 last night figuring out  
17 paychecks. And they want to get paid today. I'm not  
18 going to be there. And so we had figure them all out.  
19 And I'm thankful to my wife. She did most of the  
20 figuring. But there's always little incentives that we  
21 have to get our workers to try to do a little bit better  
22 job, and I have to figure those out because she doesn't  
23 know the ins and outs.

24 But I know that there was lots of producers that  
25 wanted to be here today and they chose not to, kind of

1 because the winter we had. Because it was so wet, and  
2 they couldn't get that crop off. And then when they did  
3 get it off, they all wanted to get it off. And then you  
4 had to wait, and now they're trying to get their corn in.  
5 And if they don't get their crop in, they don't have feed.  
6 So if they don't have feed, then they can't feed their  
7 cows cheap enough to stay in business. It's a vicious  
8 cycle.

9           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Thank you very  
10 much.

11           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Mr. Van Vliet.  
12           Would you like the opportunity to submit a  
13 post-hearing brief?

14           MR. VAN VLIET: Yes, please.

15           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Van Vliet answers in  
16 the affirmative, and that request is granted.

17           Our next witness is Jerry Corda followed by --  
18 bear with me. I can't read this name. John Bartlin or  
19 Bartlini.

20           MR. BARTLIN: By the way, I'd like to the  
21 decline.

22           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Excuse me?

23           MR. BARTLIN: I'd like to decline.

24           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you very  
25 much. That would be the last witness we have signed up

1 for this period. If anyone else would like to testify  
2 during this three minute, this special hour period, please  
3 sign up now.

4 Mr. Corda, are you ready to proceed?

5 MR. CORDA: Yes.

6 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Please state your name and  
7 spell your last name for the record.

8 MR. CORDA: Jerry Corda, C-o-r-d-a.

9 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Corda, do you swear or  
10 affirm to tell the truth?

11 MR. CORDA: Yes, I do.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

13 MR. CORDA: Just like many speakers before me, I  
14 also oppose the Dairy Institute's proposal. I'm fourth  
15 generation. I have a dairy ranch in northern Marin  
16 County. Been dairying there with my family since 1941 we  
17 were on that dairy. My great grandfather came here  
18 originally from Tacchino, Switzerland in 1884. Started a  
19 legacy and a family tradition of our family being in the  
20 dairy industry. They had hard times too. They survived  
21 them. For us with these hard times, it seems as though we  
22 can't even let the next generation like my children or  
23 possibly my grandchildren carry on that tradition because  
24 of the pricing system and the cost to the dairymen burden  
25 today.

1           Even on my own dairy, my close family -- my  
2 brother is a partner with me. His four children, one of  
3 them the become an electrician. One's a nurse. One's a  
4 legal secretary. And one's becoming a flight paramedic.

5           My two children, my son is a promotions guy for a  
6 computer company, and my daughter works for Cargile in the  
7 livestock region of Modesto. And it just seems like we  
8 have no chance for them to survive in this industry and to  
9 carry on that tradition, which is kind of I feel sad. I  
10 know they would like to do it. They have seen how hard  
11 we've worked. They have seen what we have had to do. And  
12 they see our burden of the debt load we have today. Even  
13 my daughter made the statement the other day. She says,  
14 "Dad, I don't think I need to take over your debt load. I  
15 love to just, you know, do my own job. And although I  
16 like to be on a dairy" -- they just see the problems. And  
17 for some reason, some way we need to keep our price in  
18 tact and be able to survive and to pass this tradition on.

19           With that, I will close.

20           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much, Mr.  
21 Corda. Mr. Corda, would you like the opportunity to  
22 present a post-hearing brief?

23           MR. CORDA: Yes, I would.

24           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: That request is granted.

25           That completes all the persons we have signed up

1 so far. I believe there's one or more coming. One more.

2 Whoever you are, why don't you come forward.

3 MS. MORETTI: Thank you.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You're welcome. Will the  
5 witness please state her name and spell the last name for  
6 the record?

7 MS. MORETTI: My name is Monique Moretti,  
8 M-o-r-e-t-t-i. I'm a dairy operator in Northern  
9 California, north bay.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: If I could just swear you  
11 in here. Ms. Moretti, do you swear or affirm to tell the  
12 truth?

13 MS. MORETTI: Yes, I do.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Now you may proceed.

15 MS. MORETTI: This is only the second hearing  
16 I've ever attended. I'm not going to sit up here and  
17 pretend I understand the complex pricing structure of  
18 California, because I don't. I concentrate on running my  
19 farm with my husband.

20 But as I sit here and I listen to all the  
21 testimony, I'm compelled to speak on behalf of the  
22 industry and my family. This is an industry we're proud  
23 of. As many of us are producers, we do it because we love  
24 it. But it is also something that, you know, we strive to  
25 make a living and raise our families.

1           So I couldn't say this proposal comes at a worse  
2 time in our industry. We're struggling to make ends meet.  
3 We can't pass on our costs. So as I listen to all this, I  
4 just felt compelled to sit up here and speak my peace and  
5 say I encourage you as a panel to really take into  
6 consideration, you know, the hard work that we put in our  
7 industry and how we are struggling too and have no  
8 opportunity to pass on those costs.

9           So really I object to this proposal, and I hope  
10 you take into consideration how we all as producers feel  
11 about this. And the impact it can have on us is dramatic.  
12 That's all I have to say. Thank you.

13           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you, Ms. Moretti.  
14 Would you like the opportunity to file a post-hearing  
15 brief?

16           MS. MORETTI: I don't really know what that is,  
17 but I guess I should say yes.

18           (Laughter.)

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: I'm sure someone can  
20 explain it to you. Your request is granted.

21           Is there anyone else who would like to testify  
22 during this period?

23           Hearing no one else, we'll close this special  
24 one-hour period. I do want to express a special thank you  
25 to those that have testified during this period. The

1 Department is most interested in obtaining all the  
2 evidence and testimony that you have to offer, and we  
3 appreciate your coming today.

4           Could we go off-the-record for one minute?

5           (Thereupon a recess was taken.)

6           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Back on the record.

7           Will now reconvene with the normal course of the  
8 hearing with the alternative proposals. The first  
9 alternative proposal was presented by Western United  
10 Dairymen. Would their representative please come forward.

11           Your witnesses ready?

12           MR. MARSH: Yes.

13           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Will the witnesses  
14 please state your full name and spell your last name for  
15 the record?

16           MS. LA MENDOLA: Tiffany LaMendola,  
17 L-a-m-e-n-d-o-l-a.

18           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. LaMendola, would you  
19 swear or affirm to tell the truth?

20           MS. LA MENDOLA: I do.

21           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Will the next  
22 witness please state --

23           MR. MARSH: Michael Marsh, M-a-r-s-h.

24           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Marsh, do you swear or  
25 affirm to tell the truth?

1 MR. MARSH: I do.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are the two you  
3 representing Western United Dairymen?

4 MR. MARSH: Yes, we are.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Do you have any  
6 written statements or other things that you would like  
7 entered into the record?

8 MR. MARSH: Yes, we do, and we have distributed  
9 them to the Panel.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I have here a  
11 document that's labeled, "Testimony Western United  
12 Dairymen." It's labeled Exhibit Number 53. It's now  
13 entered into the record. And you may proceed with your  
14 testimony.

15 (Thereupon the above-referred to document was  
16 marked as Exhibit 54.)

17 MR. MARSH: Thank you, Mr. Hearing Officer,  
18 members of the Hearing Panel. My name is Michael Marsh.  
19 I'm the Chief Executive Officer of Western United  
20 Dairymen. I'm also a certified public accountant licensed  
21 to practice in the state of California. Joining me today  
22 is our Director of Economic Analysis, Tiffany LaMendola.

23 An elected Board of Directors governs our policy.  
24 Our association is the largest dairy producer trade  
25 association in California representing approximately 1,100

1 of the state's 2,000 dairy families. We're a grassroots  
2 organization headquartered in Modesto, California.  
3 Western United Dairymen was opposed to the call of this  
4 hearing.

5 I'm going to skip to some pertinent parts,  
6 because we do have a lot of information contained within  
7 our written testimony that I'm sure to Panel will get to.

8 Relationship to Federal Order Minimum Class  
9 Prices. Under Section 62062 of the Food and Ag Code, it  
10 states that the methods or formulas should be reasonably  
11 calculated to result in prices that are in a reasonable  
12 relationship and sound economic relationship with the  
13 national value of manufactured milk products.

14 According to Department analysis for the period  
15 2001 through 2005, California's Class 4b price fell short  
16 of Federal Order Class III price an average of 52 cents  
17 per hundredweight. Had the Dairy Institute proposed  
18 changes been in effect, the disparity would have been 88  
19 cents to a \$1.16 per hundredweight. Likewise,  
20 California's Class 4a averaged 35 cents per hundredweight  
21 below the Federal Order Class 4 price. This disparity  
22 would have grown 47 cents per hundredweight had the  
23 Alliance or CDI proposal been in place.

24 We realize that part of disparity is  
25 contributable to f.o.b. adjusters which we support.

1 Differing manufacturing costs allowances, which is the  
2 topic of recent debate in Federal Order, is also at play.  
3 However, even accepting the differences due to these  
4 components, we cannot ignore the fact that if the Dairy  
5 Institute petition were implemented, the incredible  
6 disparity created would clearly violate the mandates  
7 outlined in Section 62062 of the Food and Ag Code.

8           The Hearing Panel report was clear that the gap  
9 between California's for 4a and 4b prices relative to  
10 corresponding Federal Order prices was not a focus of the  
11 Panel. However, a great deal of time was spent explaining  
12 California's manufacturers' disadvantage due to  
13 competition with plants in Federal Order that are able to  
14 depool. So we find it prudent to point out that two  
15 Federal Orders, the upper Midwest and Mideast, have  
16 instituted changes through the public hearing process to  
17 limit the ability of plants to depool and repool from  
18 month to month. A third Federal Order, Central Federal  
19 Order, is currently considering similar limits. While we  
20 realize these changes will not eliminate depooling  
21 entirely, we are confident it will have some positive  
22 impact.

23           We ask the Department to be cognizant of mandates  
24 outlined in the Food and Ag Code and the recent changes in  
25 Federal Order in their consideration the proposed changes

1 at hand.

2           Given current conditions in the industry, the  
3 years ahead will undoubtedly be more challenging for  
4 California's dairy families. Economic and regulatory  
5 pressures are mounting on producers in the state and no  
6 reprieve is in sight. The Dairy Institute cites a  
7 "deteriorating business climate in California" and  
8 increasing business costs as part of the rationale for the  
9 current hearing. What of that same claim for the 2,000  
10 dairy families in the state of California? Though we  
11 acknowledge that processors are facing challenges, we must  
12 point out that the dairy families that we represent are  
13 already very familiar with such pressures.

14           Current and proposed environmental regulations  
15 placed upon producers will lead to added costs. With no  
16 way to pass along added costs, dairy producers will have  
17 no option but to take on additional debt or find  
18 alternative funding sources in order to comply with the  
19 myriad of new regulation. For some, these additional  
20 costs will result in the demise of their dairy operation.

21           As processing plants experienced increased energy  
22 and labor costs, so too have dairy producers. As  
23 processing plants have experienced rising transportation  
24 costs, so too have dairy producers. However, processing  
25 plants have the ability to pass on some of these added

1 costs, while dairy producers have no such mechanism.

2           As production costs continue to increase for  
3 producers, they are simultaneously faced with declining  
4 income as producer prices have begun a steady downward  
5 trend. The already declining producer price is coupled  
6 with the reductions sought by the Dairy Institute  
7 especially after the draconian Step 2 of eliminating the  
8 dry whey component of the formula is an untenable economic  
9 hit for many dairy families. Many will go out of business  
10 or acquire additional debt as noted above. Neither  
11 outcome will be positive for the industry as a whole.

12           The California Legislature established statutes  
13 requiring the Secretary to consider relevant economic  
14 factors when establishing minimum prices. Section  
15 62062(a) of the Food and Ag Code in part states, "The  
16 reasonableness and economic soundness of market milk  
17 prices from all classes giving consideration for the  
18 combined income from those class prices, in relation to  
19 the cost of producing and marketing milk for prices shall  
20 be considered."

21           According to data contained in the 2005 Cost of  
22 Production Annual, "Higher feed, fuel and herd replacement  
23 costs led the way in 2005 resulting in costs increasing  
24 5.4 percent since 2004 and 8 percent since 2003." Price  
25 levels, which in the past may have been sufficient to

1 provide a healthy margin to producers, no longer suffice.

2           Given the increased costs of production  
3 experienced by producers, especially in 2005, margins have  
4 been squeezed significantly. The table below compares  
5 statewide mailbox prices to statewide cost of production  
6 by year. Though the mailbox price in 2005 reached levels  
7 enjoyed in 2001, due to significantly higher costs, the  
8 margin for producers was actually reduced by nearly \$1.30  
9 per hundredweight. CDFA analysis shows that during the  
10 months of August and September 2005, producers faced  
11 increased costs of 16.4 cents per hundredweight from  
12 increased fuel prices and hauling surcharges alone. 2006  
13 is showing no mercy as costs continue to escalate and  
14 prices continue to decline. Given estimated year-to-date  
15 mailbox prices and costs similar or higher than 2005  
16 levels, producers are likely to experience negative  
17 margins that surpass those of 2002 and 2003.

18           An estimate for 2006 indicates that the  
19 California mailbox price may well be about 11.51. But the  
20 cost of production would be 13.43 or higher, resulting in  
21 a net loss to producers of 1.92 per hundredweight. And  
22 this is, of course, before the slash policy of the Dairy  
23 Institute.

24           The Institute has made the claim that we must  
25 increase California's plant capacity to deal with the

1 increasing milk supply. However, long-term policy of  
2 ratcheting down prices threatens the economic viability of  
3 the producers' responsible for providing those plants with  
4 milk. We need to work together to address these larger  
5 issues.

6           It is unlikely the adjustments sought to minimum  
7 prices will provide incentives for new plant capacity in  
8 the state of California. The impediments to building  
9 plants in the state go beyond regulated minimum prices.  
10 In contrast, the regulated minimum prices have much more  
11 direct impact of producers' financial viability and  
12 ability to stay in business. It would be appropriate for  
13 the industry to work together outside the hearing process  
14 to tackle those larger issues.

15           And to that point, Western United Dairymen has  
16 invited the Dairy Institute of California to co-host a  
17 public dialogue with dairy producers, dairy processors,  
18 and dairy cooperatives with the purpose of discussing the  
19 issues such as producer viability, plant capacity,  
20 incentives for plant construction, pooling and pricing,  
21 and how best to meet shared environmental and energy  
22 challenges. We look forward to working with the industry  
23 to address these challenges.

24           In the Statement of Determination for the last  
25 Class 4a and 4b hearing, it was pointed out that CDAA is

1 committed to the long-term viability of the producer,  
2 producer cooperative, and processor sectors of the  
3 California dairy industry. As outlined above, actions  
4 have been taken recently to maintain the health of the  
5 processing sector. We ask that action now be taken to  
6 protect the viability of producers by implementing  
7 proposals put forth by Western United Dairymen and denying  
8 those proposals that seek unjustified reductions to  
9 producer prices.

10 MS. LA MENDOLA: In relation to flooring butter,  
11 nonfat dry milk and cheese at the commodity corporation  
12 purchase prices. According to the Department, from 1973  
13 to 1995 and April 2003 through April 2005, the commercial  
14 prices for butter and nonfat dry milk present were floored  
15 at their respective support purchase prices. Price floors  
16 at least for butter and powder obviously have history in  
17 California. Price floors for all three commodities was  
18 proposed by Western United Dairymen in 2001 and adopted by  
19 the Secretary following the January '03 hearing.

20 We appreciate the findings in 2003 and ask the  
21 floor be reinstated.

22 The price support program was put in place by  
23 Congress to provide a safety net for producers. Because  
24 processors are not required to avail themselves of the  
25 opportunities to sell to the government, the only means to

1 reap the benefits of the safety net is in the pricing  
2 system. Arguments have been made in the past that  
3 implementation of floors in California alone places the  
4 whey cost of the federal dairy price support program  
5 squarely on the shoulders of California processors. To  
6 this unfounded claim, it is interesting to note a few  
7 observations.

8           According to Department analysis, the price  
9 floors would have been triggered infrequently, given  
10 market conditions during the period '01 through '05.  
11 Producers are asking that given times of extremely low  
12 prices that the safety net is made available. Even with a  
13 support purchase price as price floors, neither the  
14 California 4a or 4b prices are guaranteed to be at or  
15 above the 980 hundredweight target price. The disparity  
16 could be exaggerated immensely if the dry whey component  
17 were removed.

18           In looking at the nonfat dry milk market, it is  
19 clear the market price rarely if ever falls below the CCC  
20 purchase price because processors sell to the government  
21 during low price times. Obviously, the same could be  
22 witnessed with cheese if processors were to sell to the  
23 CCC. Sales to the government would help relieve the  
24 market of excess supplies. When supplies tightened back  
25 up, that product could then be made available to the

1 marketplace.

2           However, it has historically been documented that  
3 the cost of selling to the CCC outweighs the benefits.  
4 Given the recent announcement by the CCC to streamline the  
5 purchase process, we are hopeful this will no longer be  
6 the case. And during times of depressed prices, cheese  
7 will move to the government. Implementing the floor may  
8 help move along this process.

9           The increase in the CME cheese price immediately  
10 following the implementation of the floors is dramatic  
11 proof of the influence of California's milk pricing  
12 policies on the national market. Even though prices at  
13 the CME had hovered at or below the purchase price since  
14 mid-2002, the price advanced beyond \$1.1314 almost  
15 immediately following the announcement to implement the  
16 floor in California. Giving California's share of the  
17 nation's cheese production, it's hard to imagine this was  
18 only by chance.

19           The inclusion of a safety net in our pricing  
20 formulas highlights the flexibility of California's milk  
21 regulatory environment during fluctuating economic times.  
22 We ask the Secretary to reaffirm California's leadership  
23 by reinstating the floors.

24           In respect to f.o.b. adjusters, these adjustments  
25 to the CME prices should result in prices that would mimic

1 butter and cheese prices received by California plants.  
2 Instead of actually surveying plants weekly or monthly as  
3 is done for nonfat dry milk, we simply use national market  
4 prices and adjust them to accurately reflect the sales  
5 prices in California. Undoubtedly, the difference likely  
6 approaches transportation as it would be a major factor in  
7 the selling price of butter or cheese, but there are  
8 likely other factors that play.

9           Looking at this adjustment as solely  
10 transportation would incorrectly suggest that all butter  
11 and cheese in California is shipped to Chicago. We know  
12 this is not the case, but we also recognize that  
13 California processors depend on f.o.b. adjusters to allow  
14 their products to compete in markets east of California.  
15 Removal of f.o.b. adjuster would greatly impede California  
16 processors from capturing market share outside the state.  
17 The resulting reduction in market share and profitability  
18 would either force a reduction of plant capacity or a cut  
19 in premiums or dividends that are paid to producers.

20           The verified butter and cheese sales data  
21 released by the Department is the best data available in  
22 which to rely when studying this adjustment, and we  
23 propose using the updated '04 through December '05  
24 weighted averages, omitting the largest positive and  
25 negative differences as verified and released by the

1 Department in April of 2006.

2           On a cheese yield, there should be no adjustment  
3 made to the cheese yield or components used in the current  
4 4b formula. The Hearing Panel report from the February  
5 '05 hearing states, and I quoting, "The panel does not  
6 feel appropriate and economically rational adjustments can  
7 be made to the cheese yield with key gaps in crucial data  
8 sets and a lack of consensus amongst industry leaders.  
9 Industry stakeholders and the Department must work outside  
10 the hearing process to develop the acceptable parameters  
11 needed to calculate an accurate cheese yield for  
12 California. Based on the hearing record, any decision at  
13 this time tends to incorporate a degree of subjectivity.  
14 Such decision would prolong the long-term debate without  
15 providing a step towards long-term resolution."

16           The Panel recommended that the manufacturing  
17 costs unit obtain some crucial data in order to assist in  
18 the debate over setting the correct cheese yield. They  
19 recommended that during the next review set of cheese  
20 plants the following data would be collected. And I've  
21 listed those.

22           None of this data has been collected in  
23 preparation for this hearing.

24           The Panel also recommended that the Dairy  
25 Advisory Committee meet to explore relevant issues towards

1 developing a cheese yield based on the actual yield  
2 achieved in California plant environments that are derived  
3 from producer milk composition. This meeting has not  
4 taken place. Therefore, nothing has changed since the  
5 last hearing that merits any adjustments in the current  
6 cheese yield.

7           At the January '03 and February '05 hearings,  
8 substantial evidence and testimony for using the VanSlyke  
9 cheese yield formula was provided. However, in January  
10 '03, CDFA chose to use a prorated method that incorporated  
11 the cheese yield and tests from the block cheddar cheese  
12 plants and cost studies. Because the petitioner along  
13 with others will use the formulas, justification for  
14 different yield we too must address the matter.

15           Our various calculations of the VanSlyke formula  
16 as well as explanation of input factors follow.

17           With regard to fat retention, a fat recovery  
18 level of 92 percent is in line with testimony submitted by  
19 Dr. David Barbano of Cornell University at the May 2000  
20 Federal Order hearing. In his testimony he states that,  
21 "93 percent fat recovery in the cheese is a  
22 cheese -- achievable with modern cheese making equipment  
23 and was achievable in the mid-1890s when VanSlyke  
24 developed his cheese yield." He later goes on to state  
25 that the value of 90 percent fat recovery in cheese is

1 probably too low for large scale modern cheese factories.  
2           Arguments have been made in the past that a 92  
3 percent fat recovery is too aggressive and a  
4 ranch-to-plant and in-plant losses need to be accounted  
5 for. However, we feel that ranch-to-plant as well as  
6 in-plant losses are adequately accounted for through  
7 several means of current pricing formulas. Early in 2002,  
8 Dr. Philip S. Tong, professor at Cal Poly, released data  
9 on California milk composition. In regard to  
10 ranch-to-plant losses, we note that samples taken in the  
11 Tong study were from raw milk in silos at the plant. The  
12 tests are for milk at the plant, not at the ranch. The  
13 component levels reported already account for any possible  
14 loss occurring from ranch to plant. Averages reported for  
15 Tong for butter/powder and fluid milk plants are  
16 comparable with 2005 average tests that producer milk as  
17 reported by CDFA. Even more importantly, any in-plant  
18 loss should sufficiently be accounted for through the  
19 manufacturing costs data provided by the Department. This  
20 occurs because the Department reconciles receipts, pounds  
21 of butter fat and solids nonfat at the ranch, and usage  
22 pounds of butter fat and solids nonfat in the final  
23 product. This process is explained in the Department's  
24 Audit and Cost Procedures Manual for dairy manufacturing  
25 plants.

1           Furthermore, it is our understanding that the  
2 in-plant loss that occurs for plants during the  
3 manufacturing of cheese will be accounted for as whey loss  
4 in the manufacturing cost studies. Previous conversations  
5 with the cost unit indicated that if the loss is  
6 non-viable whey, that pounds of butter fat and solids  
7 nonfat are added back into the cheese when allocating  
8 general plant expenses. We also understand that disposal  
9 cost for any non-viable whey are included as a direct  
10 disposal cost in the manufacturing costs data.

11           Also, the VanSlyke formula by its very nature  
12 with the use of fat recovery percent at a constant point  
13 one expected casein loss accounts for the fact that not  
14 all protein or fat present in the vat is captured in the  
15 cheese.

16           Concerns have been raised over the use of cheese  
17 vats has likely included pre-fortified milk. Obviously  
18 one or both of the methods to fortify milk have been used  
19 on milk represented in Department's cost studies which  
20 report back tests of 394, 895, and a yield of 11.55 for  
21 block plants. Higher vat tests are also evidenced in the  
22 tong data for cheese plants.

23           We support maintaining a current yield of 10.2 at  
24 component levels of 372 and 8.8. For comparison purposes,  
25 we also calculated VanSlyke formula with the use of

1 average components from the Tong data for butter/powder  
2 and fluid plants.

3           Though we agree that cheese yield should not be  
4 based on fortified vats, we are concerned about producers  
5 pay for some fortification of cheese milk through the make  
6 allowance. It is our understanding that cost studies  
7 include any costs above raw product costs of condensed  
8 skim or other products purchased outside the plant that  
9 are used for fortification purposes. For example, if the  
10 plant buys outside condensed skim, anything greater than  
11 the raw product price would be included as a plant cost  
12 and reflected in the manufacturing costs allowance.

13           Therefore, producers may be paying part of the  
14 cost to acquire products with which to fortify vats, but  
15 are not credited to subsequent higher cheese yield. We  
16 agree that cheese yield should not be determined by  
17 results achieved from fortified vats. However, it hardly  
18 seems equitable for producers to agree with this policy  
19 yet then be required to fund a portion of the  
20 fortification costs.

21           Sue Taylor of Leprino Foods agreed in her  
22 February '05 testimony stating, "To be consistent with  
23 unfortified yields, the Department should also remove  
24 fortification costs from the make allowance to the extent  
25 that such costs are currently captured."

1           Dr. Bill Schiek of the Dairy Institute agreed as  
2 well stating, "Fortification should not be considered in  
3 determining product yields and fortification costs should  
4 not be deleted from make allowances."

5           We ask the Hearing Panel to take this concern  
6 into careful consideration when examining the cheese yield  
7 and cheese manufacturing costs.

8           In order to be representative of non-fortified  
9 milk, we have used the average casein to solid nonfat  
10 percentage obtained by averaging that reported for  
11 butter/powder and fluid plants in the Tong study.

12           For moisture content, we've used the data  
13 recently released by the Department so that shows the  
14 average moisture content for block cheddar cheese plants  
15 at 38.09 percent. The use of anything other than the  
16 38.09 percent would be unjustified.

17           So for results, a current yield of 10.2 is  
18 supported by incorporating all of the arguments above and  
19 using the corresponding inputs into the VanSlyke formula.  
20 Given the aforementioned arguments, it is obvious that the  
21 Department should make no adjustments to the current  
22 yield, the cheese yield of 10.2 at 3.72 fat and 8.8  
23 percent solid nonfat is supported by data currently  
24 available.

25           With regards to skim whey powder. A value for

1 whey, a byproduct of cheese making, should be included in  
2 the formula. At the 2003 4a, 4b hearing, data indicated  
3 that manufacturing skim whey products was no longer a cost  
4 minimization strategy as it had been historically. While  
5 in the past plants may have struggled to find means for  
6 disposal, they were now processing skim whey into value  
7 added products.

8           It was also agreed that if other cheese plants  
9 were not processing whey, they would likely sell specialty  
10 cheeses for which much higher prices are obtained. The  
11 Department realized that for many years the value of whey  
12 was not captured in the minimum pricing formula. And even  
13 though in the investment to implement whey processing  
14 abilities was large, this gave cheese plants ample time to  
15 invest in technology to further process whey. It seemed  
16 only equitable that producers, given the correct formula  
17 revisions to the 4b formula, share a portion of the  
18 revenues generated from the byproducts of the raw milk.  
19 Three years have passed since the addition of a dry whey  
20 component in the 4b formula, and six years have passed  
21 since the inclusion of Federal Orders. We asked ourselves  
22 has anything changed that supports the removal of the dry  
23 whey component from either formula?

24           Our findings support the contrary. In fact, we  
25 find even more reasons today than ever before to maintain

1 the dry whey component. Accounts of the value of whey to  
2 cheese manufacturers can be found almost everywhere. An  
3 article in the February 2006 edition of Cheese Market News  
4 highlights the shift from waste to asset. In fact, in the  
5 last part of that quote it says that some cheese makers  
6 even say they could not remain competitive without the  
7 value whey adds to their companies.

8           We understand that large capital investments have  
9 been made by cheese manufacturers in order to be able to  
10 manufacturer market whey. However, we must note that  
11 producers have made substantial investments as well. Not  
12 only have producers made investments in their plants,  
13 they've also funded research to develop new markets for  
14 whey products.

15           We are also curious as to how the capital costs  
16 associated with the whey facilities are accounted for in  
17 the cost studies. We assume the capital costs are  
18 originally included in the book value of assets for cheese  
19 plants and subsequently include the return on investments  
20 calculations captured manufacturing cost studies.

21           And we highlight a few ways that producers have  
22 invested in developing whey markets.

23           The U.S. Dairy Export Council, whose primary  
24 funding comes from farmer funded marketing, DMI, has also  
25 spent considerable resources. In a recent brochure, they

1 taut whey is a perfect protein. And I stated there what  
2 the brochure says.

3 USDEC also provides interesting statistics as to  
4 the growing markets for whey saying that for '98 to '04  
5 dry whey export volume rose 63 percent. WPC shipments  
6 nearly doubled. Exports of whey protein isolates are now  
7 a 35 million per year business. And lactose exports more  
8 than doubled. Additional trade data indicates a continued  
9 increase in exports.

10 It certainly seems that both domestic and  
11 international markets continue to expand for whey  
12 products. With California being the number one dairy  
13 state in the nation and home to some of the largest cheese  
14 manufacturers in the U.S., it's hard to fathom that our  
15 manufacturers are not sharing in the tauted successes of  
16 these markets.

17 There will likely be much discussion over  
18 ranch-to-plant and in-plant losses of fat in solid nonfat  
19 through the cheese making process. However, we take this  
20 opportunity to use a concept of losses as an analogy to  
21 removing the dry whey component from the 4b formula. If  
22 the dry whey component were eliminated, we would consider  
23 this to be an extreme loss of components and producer's  
24 raw milk. Some value for whey must be accounted for if  
25 the 4b formula aims to calculate and therefore pool the

1 appropriate value of producers' raw milk use for cheese.

2           While it may be difficult for the industry to  
3 agree on specifics to accurately represent the value of  
4 whey, it needs to stay in the formula. In our discussions  
5 to follow, we provide support.

6           Is skim whey powder the right product to use?  
7 The industry sought to determine the most reasonable way  
8 to capture the value of the whey stream and cheese making.  
9 Among proponents of the dry whey factor, it was a general  
10 consensus that skim whey powder was the most appropriate  
11 product and that should -- used in estimating of revenues  
12 that should be passed on producers.

13           Data from the Department indicate that many  
14 plants are manufacturing types of whey protein  
15 concentrates rather than skim whey powder. Some plants  
16 also manufacture lactose or other products. However, just  
17 this cheddar cheese is used as a surrogate for other  
18 cheeses, powder. And powder is used for nonfat dry milk  
19 and butter milk powder. We can use skim whey powder as a  
20 surrogate for all other whey products. Every type of  
21 cheese, some 160 varieties of according to CMAB, produced  
22 in the state have different market factors that play.  
23 However, we have chosen cheddar cheese as the basis, even  
24 though it represents only 24 percent of the total cheese  
25 produced in California.

1           The same can be done with skim whey powder. It  
2 would be unfeasible to try and capture the value generated  
3 by all the products derived from the waste stream. Using  
4 whey skim powder simply provides us with the most  
5 conservative estimate.

6           In the February '05 hearing, Hilmar Cheese  
7 stated, "It's actually in the best interest of milk  
8 producers to have multiple forms of whey manufacturing in  
9 California. If the whey factor is construed so that  
10 cheese plants have little incentive to produce diverse  
11 whey products, all plants would simply dry whole whey as a  
12 disposal method. Imagine the price decrease if the whey  
13 marker into a majority of the waste stream went into a  
14 single product.

15           We couldn't agree more. This is why we support  
16 the use of skim whey powder. And it is the basic lowest  
17 price whey product derived from producers' milk used for  
18 cheese making.

19           This is a bit outdated. According to CDFA data,  
20 out of the eight cheddar cheese plants included in the  
21 costs studies in 2000, none dumped the product. Only one  
22 sold whey for animal feed. One manufactured skim whey  
23 powder 13 percent. And the rest are manufactured whey  
24 protein concentrates with higher protein percentages.

25           Discussions with CDFA staff seem to indicate this

1 is still the situation. Department data shows California  
2 comprised 12.4 percent of the nation's skim powder  
3 production and almost 40 percent of the whey protein  
4 concentrate production in 2004.

5           We've not asked to capture these higher values,  
6 but we also feel the argument that skim whey cannot be  
7 used to represent other whey products is unfounded. In  
8 fact, the Department recently released data showing the  
9 price relationship between prices of skim whey powder and  
10 whey protein concentrate 34 percent.

11           While historic data shows a rather small  
12 relationship between the two price series and ours scored  
13 58 percent for the period indicates a relationship does  
14 now exist. It can be determined by this analysis that  
15 some movement in the whey protein concentrate 34 percent  
16 prices can be explained by movement in the skim whey  
17 price.

18           Unfortunately, we are not privy to the exact  
19 costs associated with manufacturing higher whey protein  
20 products. But we assume there is a higher margin. Our  
21 assumption is based on the difference between the skim  
22 whey powder and whey protein concentrate 34 percent prices  
23 which average 42 cents for the period we looked at.  
24 Unless the added cost to manufacture whey protein  
25 concentrate over skim whey exceeds approximately 42 cents,

1 then the net return is likely higher. We are assuming a  
2 break even on the handling of permeate, because data from  
3 the Department showed that most plants did something other  
4 than dumping it. We assume this is still the case.

5           We find it necessary to compare and contrast all  
6 the available data that might be considered when setting  
7 the appropriate dry whey make allowance. We believe  
8 there's substantial evidence and expert testimony  
9 available to shed serious concern over the sole use of dry  
10 whey cost studies. In reviewing testimony from previous  
11 CDFA hearings as well as the most recent Federal Order  
12 hearing, two facts seem to be supported by most industry  
13 experts, and that is the differences between processing  
14 whey streams generated in the production of mozzarella  
15 cheese and other types of cheese such as cheddar. There  
16 is a difference. There is also quantifiable cost  
17 difference between the processing costs associated with  
18 nonfat dry milk production and that of skim whey powder.

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Excuse me. If I could  
20 interrupt. The witnesses, you've exhausted your 30  
21 minutes allocated.

22           There is a provision which allows for an  
23 extension of time. I at this time would ask the Panel or  
24 the Department if they have any desire or input regarding  
25 whether or not an additional allotment of time should be

1 afforded the witness.

2           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Mr. Hearing  
3 Officer, the historical precedence is that the  
4 witnesses -- the folks with the alternative proposal would  
5 come at the end of testimony of all the other witnesses.

6           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Such is the procedure, and  
7 we will abide by that.

8           Given that I interrupted you, you'll have two  
9 minutes to finish up.

10          MS. LA MENDOLA: So you can review our point  
11 number one, I suppose.

12          Our point number 2 takes a different approach to  
13 setting the make allowance. That was supported by almost  
14 all participants at the recent Federal Order hearing and  
15 supported by quite a few folks. And the table below  
16 summarizes available data that could be used to set the  
17 dry whey make allowance.

18          Just a few points to throw out there. At the  
19 February '05 hearings, Sue Taylor with Leprino Foods  
20 stated Leprino had no dry whey facilities within the state  
21 of California and at the request of the Hearing Panel  
22 submitted some costs and came back with reporting a 21.9  
23 cent per pound manufacturing cost. This is substantially  
24 lower than the 26.73 pound cost reported in the CDFA cost  
25 studies.

1           Also in a post-hearing brief submitted by the  
2 recent Federal Order, Dr. Yonkers of National Cheese  
3 Institute supported a 22.2 cent per pound make allowance  
4 and several others testified to very similar manufacturing  
5 costs. Proponents of the 26.73 per pound or higher dry  
6 whey make allowance likely discredit this discussion  
7 because it's not specific to California.

8           Even so, the figure is supported above by cheese  
9 manufacturers all over the nation including some plants  
10 and interesting in California seem to support a dry whey  
11 make allowance far below that detailed by the cost  
12 studies.

13           Testimony from cheese manufacturers at the  
14 Federal Order hearing tells us that dry whey facilities  
15 across the U.S. are able to manufacture dry whey costs at  
16 closer to 20 to 22 cents per pound.

17           This begs the question, what is happening in  
18 California?

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much. I  
20 encourage the witnesses that you may return during the  
21 period for testimony and complete your presentation at  
22 that time.

23           MR. MARSH: Our economist is very loquacious. I  
24 apologize for that.

25           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Well, I doubt that that's

1 unusual for economists.

2 (Laughter.)

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Speaking of which, do our  
4 Panel members have any questions for the witnesses?

5 Mr. Ikari?

6 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: I do not.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

8 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

9 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed?

10 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard.

12 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I'll hold off my  
13 questions until they have a chance to return and complete  
14 their testimony.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you very  
16 much.

17 MS. LA MENDOLA: Can I ask, will it be at the end  
18 of tomorrow or at the end of today?

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: It will be when we  
20 complete the alternative proposals, we will begin with the  
21 testimony -- open testimony. And your guess is as good as  
22 mine.

23 I do want to correct the record. Your testimony  
24 is labeled Exhibit Number 54, not 53.

25 MR. MARSH: Thank you.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And just so we're aware,  
2 would you like the opportunity to present a post-hearing  
3 brief?

4 MR. MARSH: Yes.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The witness indicated yes,  
6 and that request is granted.

7 Thank you very much. Again, I'm going off the  
8 record for just a moment.

9 (Thereupon a discussion occurred off  
10 the record.)

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: We'll go back on the  
12 record now.

13 We'll proceed with the alternative proposals.  
14 The next alternative was presented by the Alliance of  
15 Western Milk Producers. And will their witness please  
16 approach the podium.

17 Will the witness please state your full name and  
18 spell your last name for the record.

19 MR. TILLISON: Yes, my name is Jim Tillison T, as  
20 in Tom, i-l-l-i-s-o-n.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Tillison, due you  
22 swear or affirm to tell the truth?

23 MR. TILLISON: Yes, I do.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you testifying on  
25 behalf of the Alliance of Western Milk producers?

1 MR. TILLISON: Yes, I am.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you any written  
3 statements or other things that you would like entered  
4 into the record at this time?

5 MR. TILLISON: Yes, I would like the two  
6 documents presented to you, my testimony and the  
7 accompanying graph, entered as exhibits.

8 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you.

9 The first document is titled "The Alliance of  
10 Western Milk Producers," dated June 1, 2006. It is  
11 labeled Exhibit No. 55 and is entered at this time.

12 (Thereupon the above-referred to document  
13 was marked as Exhibit 55.)

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The other is a one-page  
15 document. It's a graph, which will be labeled Exhibit No.  
16 56, and it is entered into the record at this time.

17 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
18 marked as Exhibit 56.)

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Tillison, please  
20 proceed.

21 MR. TILLISON: Thank you. The Alliance of  
22 Western Milk Producers alternate proposal was developed  
23 the direction of the Board of Directors. And I am  
24 testifying today as directed by the board.

25 The Alliance decided to submit an alternative

1 proposal because our members feel that the milk pricing  
2 system needs to be adapted to stay current by reflecting  
3 the volatility of energy costs, in particular natural gas  
4 costs, that are a key component of the manufacturing cost.  
5 In addition, the Alliance believes that the Dairy  
6 Institute proposal and those that mimic it is flawed in  
7 the same ways their 4b proposals were flawed at the  
8 January 2005 hearing.

9           It's time for indexing:

10           The attached data provided to the Alliance, a  
11 statement by the Department, shows why it is time for  
12 automatic adjustments to natural gas costs in the  
13 manufacturing allowances for butter, nonfat dry milk  
14 powder, cheese and whey. The current system of pricing  
15 where a hearing is held and the natural gas costs are  
16 fixed until the next hearing is held is a system that  
17 creates winners or losers.

18           For example, the natural gas cost (NGC) in the  
19 2004 cost study released November 5th has nonfat dry milk  
20 powder natural gas costs of 2.44 cents. The average  
21 natural gas cost for January through September 2005 was  
22 2.77 cents. However, for September of 2005, the NGC was  
23 3.3 cents. Adopt a fixed NGC of 2.44 cents and plants  
24 lose. Adopt a fixed NGC of 3.3 cents and producers lose.

25           And the exhibit that I handed out, No. 56, I

1 think shows you the volatility of the gas prices -- the  
2 industrial gas prices. And these are for California for a  
3 five year three month period. And as you can see, there's  
4 tremendous volatility. And if you pick a point in time as  
5 setting the price, somebody's going to win and somebody's  
6 going to lose.

7           A make allowance which includes a monthly natural  
8 gas cost adjustment based on a reliable natural gas index  
9 such as the California State Natural Gas Industrial Price  
10 as published by the U.S. Energy Information Administration  
11 is the only way to keep this loser and winner situation  
12 from happening.

13           Therefore, what the Alliance is proposing is that  
14 the make allowance for cheese, butter, nonfat dry milk  
15 powder and whey reflect the updated make allowance data  
16 less the updated natural gas costs plus the result of the  
17 natural gas costs in the 2004 cost study times the most  
18 current monthly California Natural Gas Industrial Price  
19 available on the 25th of the month divided by the  
20 Natural -- by the California State Natural Gas Industrial  
21 Price for the same month in 2004.

22           If you go to the website in which this data is  
23 presented, you'll see that -- for example, for the month  
24 of May, the price for March of 2006 was available. So you  
25 would multiply the energy costs from the 2004 study by

1 that value for March of 2006 divided by the value in March  
2 of 2004. That would give you the multiplier adjustment.

3           There are those that say -- there are those who  
4 may say that the Alliance indexing proposal is an  
5 interesting one that deserves further study. One of the  
6 things I've learned in going to Washington as well as at  
7 the state capitol is that asking for a study is a way of  
8 delaying something from happening.

9           The Alliance believes that it's time that it's  
10 time that -- we're dealing with a fairly clear-cut  
11 situation as far as manufacturing allowances are concerned  
12 and energy costs. Delaying implementation in order to do  
13 further study of natural gas costs indexing will cost  
14 either producers or processors millions of dollars. A  
15 monthly adjustment to natural gas costs done in the real  
16 world is essentially the same as doing a study of real  
17 world occurrences, but not applying the result in the real  
18 world. The results will be the same. The difference will  
19 be that one has a real world benefit, while a study is  
20 just interesting.

21           The Alliance urges CDFA to adopt its indexing pro  
22 proposal in its final decision. It is a major step in  
23 making manufacturing allowances more current and timely.

24           Why the Institute's and similar proposals are  
25 flawed:

1 Cheese yield. First and foremost is the  
2 assumption on which the Institute's proposal is based,  
3 that the purpose of the Class 4b formula is to price  
4 typical California milk. This in our opinion is wrong.  
5 It is also wrong according to the Department hearing panel  
6 for the January 2005 4a and 4b price hearing:

7 "The panel does not share the view that the  
8 purpose of the 4b pricing formula is to price typical  
9 California milk. The purpose of the 4b pricing formula is  
10 to price milk going into cheese plants." We agree 100  
11 percent.

12 Proponents of the Institute proposal argue that  
13 the reason cheese yields are higher than typical is  
14 because cheese plants pay premiums for milk that yields  
15 more cheese. I would suspect that you will hear from  
16 dairy farmers during this hearing that have seen those  
17 premiums shrink in recent months as cheese plants have  
18 seen their costs of doing business rise.

19 The purpose of making adjustments to  
20 manufacturing costs is to reflect changes in the actual  
21 cost of producing manufactured product. The basic value  
22 of milk is determined by the pounds of product 100 pounds  
23 of milk will produce. The 100 pounds of milk going into  
24 California cheese plants would appear to produce a yield  
25 far greater than 10.2 pounds per hundredweight current

1 used in the 4b formula. In fact, the corrected cheese  
2 manufacturing cost data released in January 2006 indicates  
3 that cheese yields exceeded 11 pounds per hundredweight at  
4 37.8 percent moisture. Milk in the vat tested over 4  
5 percent fat, over 9 percent solids not fat. The Alliance  
6 believes that the current 10.2 pound yield factor is  
7 already generous and arguably does not reflect the real  
8 yields achieved by modern well-run cheese plants.

9           Rather than reiterate the testimony given by us  
10 at the January 2005 hearing on cheese yields, I have  
11 attached my testimony from that hearing to this testimony.

12           Dry whey make allowance. The Alliance proposal  
13 adjusts the dry whey make allowance possible increases in  
14 labor and G&A costs by adding 1.6 cents to the 20-cent  
15 make allowance. It then puts in the proposed adjuster --  
16 NGC adjuster by deducting the 2004 NGC and adding back the  
17 2004 NGC times the adjuster.

18           Our proposal reinstates snubbing the other solids  
19 value at zero. There are several reasons for this.

20           First, the Alliance continues not to believe that  
21 the Department's survey of dry whey manufacturers in  
22 California reflects anywhere near a reasonable cost for  
23 processing dry whey. At the Federal Order make allowance  
24 hearing held in January 2006, USDA's Charles Ling entered  
25 testimony that data from 9 cooperatives with 17 cheese

1 plants reported that their whey processing costs -- dry  
2 whey processing costs were under 12 cents. And I want to  
3 remind the panel that they were testifying at a hearing to  
4 increase make allowances. So there would be no benefit  
5 for them to report to Charles Ling exceedingly low prices  
6 if that was their goal. That cost is two and a half times  
7 less than the adjusted California dry whey processing  
8 costs as reported in the most recent make allowance study.  
9 Even if one adds the manufacturing cost of producing  
10 condensed whey solids to the manufacturing cost of dry  
11 whey, the Ling data indicates that the cost of producing  
12 dry whey is less than 20 cents a pound.

13           In her post-hearing brief for the January 2006  
14 national Federal Order hearing -- make allowance hearing,  
15 Sue Taylor, a recognized expert in whey processing, of  
16 Leprino, quotes a technical witness from WestFarm Foods,  
17 Seattle, Washington, who analyzed the differences in costs  
18 attributable to whey that are absent from the nonfat dry  
19 milk manufacturing costs. He concluded that under a more  
20 traditional system, quote, "the whey processing estimates  
21 showed a whey drying cost difference of 2.559 cents over  
22 nonfat dry milk costs." Now, I want to point out that  
23 WestFarm Foods is located in the western United States.  
24 They're a modern facility that has whey processing  
25 capability. And that needs to be taken in by the

1 Department -- into consideration by the Department.

2 Ms. Taylor, the expert, goes on to state, quote,  
3 "We calculate the 2.71 cent cost differential between whey  
4 and nonfat dry whey." So in other words, she's saying  
5 that it's even higher than the 2.5 cents that was put on  
6 the table by Mr. Burluson.

7 Clearly, the 2.71 cents that Ms. Taylor says is  
8 more accurate whey drying differential when added to the  
9 California weighted average cost of producing nonfat dry  
10 milk powder in California from the 2004 cost study, which  
11 is 15.43 cents, results in a more realistic dry whey  
12 manufacturing cost of 18.14 cents. The whey manufacturing  
13 allowance proposed by the Alliance, adjusted monthly for  
14 changes in California natural gas costs, is a fair  
15 number -- it's a very fair number.

16 It is true that the Ling cost study is in fact a  
17 cost survey, and it is not as complex or as thorough as  
18 what the Department does. However, that alone does not  
19 explain the huge difference between his data and the CDFA  
20 cost data. While the Alliance believes the California  
21 cost study data should be the basis for manufacturing  
22 allowances, those allowances should not result in a  
23 windfall for the modern cheese plants with modern whey  
24 processing equipment producing a more valuable end  
25 product, whey protein concentrate.

1           Secondly, CDFA data shows that the above same  
2 quantity of dry whey -- shows that about the same quantity  
3 of dry whey (119 million pounds) was produced in  
4 California in 2005 as whey protein concentrate (122  
5 million pounds). However, the Alliance should point out  
6 that almost five times as much whey protein goes into WPC  
7 as goes into dry whey -- 75.9 million pounds of whey  
8 protein into the whey protein concentrate versus 14.3  
9 million pounds.

10           I have attached the Ling data to my testimony.  
11 I'd also urge the panel members to review the testimony of  
12 Scott Burleson, WestFarm Foods, at the website indicated  
13 in my testimony in more detail. As with cheese yield  
14 discussion, in order to save time, I refer the panel to  
15 the attached Alliance testimony from January of 2005  
16 dealing with dry whey manufacturing costs.

17           Formula adjusters. The Alliance proposal also  
18 believes that the adjusters used in the Class 4a and 4b  
19 formulas should be for the most recent year available.  
20 The data provided by the Department shows a great  
21 variation from month to month and year to year. Using the  
22 most current data, assuming that hearings on these formula  
23 will be held every year, makes the most sense.

24           The Alliance is opposed to the Dairy Institute's  
25 proposal to do away with other solids part of the 4b

1 formula once the dry whey price falls below their proposed  
2 make allowance. Whey protein is a valuable commodity,  
3 generating over 50 cents a pound for 34 percent content  
4 protein and much more than that for 80 percent protein  
5 WPC. As stated previously, the vast majority of whey  
6 protein is going into whey protein concentrate. A review  
7 of CDFA's data would appear to indicate that more and more  
8 whey protein is moving into the higher valued WPC with  
9 over 50 percent protein content.

10           Rather than drop the other solids value from the  
11 4b formula, the Alliance again encourages the Department  
12 to gather manufacturing cost data for WPC. What does it  
13 cost to produce WPC? Is there a significant difference in  
14 the cost of manufacturing 80 percent WPC versus 34 percent  
15 WPC? Of the 90 million pounds of whey protein captured in  
16 dry whey and WPC, 66 percent went into the higher protein  
17 content WPC and 85 percent went into WPC in total, while  
18 just 15 percent went into dry whey.

19           Clearly, other solids value based on dry whey  
20 significantly under-values the whey proteins in producer  
21 milk. The Department should rectify this situation by  
22 gathering the necessary data from cheese plants so it and  
23 the industry can evaluate the appropriateness of using WPC  
24 instead of dry whey in the Class 4b formula.

25           The Alliance also urges the Department to

1 institute the snubber on the other solids value. When  
2 disposal of whey becomes a cost, the manufacturing  
3 allowance data reflects that fact. Allowing the other  
4 solids factor to become a negative value allows cheese  
5 manufacturers to recover a single loss twice, once in the  
6 cheese make allowance and again in the negative solids  
7 factor.

8           The Alliance also believes that the cost of  
9 disposing of retentate from further processing of whey  
10 should not be included in the non-labor processing costs  
11 in the cheese make allowance. The Class 4b formula  
12 includes a make allowance for converting liquid whey in to  
13 dry whey. This essentially covers the cost of disposing  
14 of all the components of liquid whey. A plant receiving  
15 the financial benefit of selling WPC, but only paying  
16 producers for the value of whey protein in dry whey,  
17 should not get the additional financial benefit of  
18 producers paying for the disposal of retentate.

19           Formula adjusters. The Alliance also believes  
20 the adjusters used in the 4a and 4b formula should be for  
21 the most recent year available. The data provided by the  
22 Department shows a great variation month to month. Using  
23 the most current month assumes that hearings on these  
24 formulas will be held every year, and that makes sense.

25           Flooring commodity prices. The Alliance joins

1 the other producer organizations in urging the Department  
2 to reinstate the commodity credit price -- dairy product  
3 purchase prices as the floor commodity values in the 4a  
4 and 4b formulas. In spite of complaints from processors  
5 about placing California at a competitive disadvantage,  
6 the fact is that when floor prices were in effect in  
7 California, the opposite was true. Within days of  
8 California flooring cheddar cheese prices in the 4b  
9 formula at the support purchase price, the CME block price  
10 moved up to and then over the support purchase price.

11           With manufacturing allowances and plants paid for  
12 cheese at the CME block plus a premium, there is little  
13 incentive for plants to move cheese to the CCC. Butter  
14 and powder are primarily products produced by  
15 cooperatives, in part to balance the milk supply with the  
16 demand for milk by moving butter and powder to the CCC.  
17 Flooring milk price formula commodity values at the  
18 support purchase price will share the cost of balancing  
19 market among all kinds of plants.

20           And I think you -- the Alliance members produce a  
21 lot of butter and powder, and they support flooring those  
22 prices even though they do sell product to the government.

23           And, finally, I want to reiterate comments that I  
24 made to the Dairy Marketing Branch staff at a meeting  
25 earlier this year. Milk pricing formulas should not be

1 adjusted to either encourage or discourage farmers from  
2 producing milk. The marketplace will take care of that.  
3 Commodity prices move up and down based on the supply of  
4 milk and the demand for dairy products. That price  
5 movement is reflected in milk pricing formulas. The  
6 Department should not make changes to manufacturing  
7 allowances, yield factors, or transportation adjusters in  
8 formulas for the purpose of discouraging dairy farmers  
9 from producing milk.

10           With that, I will conclude the Alliance testimony  
11 by urging the Department to adopt the Alliance's natural  
12 gas cost adjuster proposal, snub the other solids value in  
13 the 4b formula at zero, and floor the commodity values in  
14 the milk pricing formulas at the CCC purchase prices.

15           Thank you for the opportunity to testify. And  
16 I'll be happy to answer any questions you may have.

17           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Tillison, before we go  
18 to the panel for questions here, your testimony touches  
19 upon an issue that gets -- of some complication and  
20 difficulty in records -- hearing records. And that's  
21 where you reference a website.

22           MR. TILLISON: Yes.

23           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Various hearings have  
24 struggled with this. But I want to make clear what it is  
25 you are seeking to put into the record. You mention, as

1 you quote, "I also urge the panel members to reviewed the  
2 testimony of Scott Burleson, WestFarm Foods," and then you  
3 have the website. Is that -- can you clarify. The  
4 testimony of Scott Burleson, is that at the January 2006  
5 national Federal Order make allowance hearing that you  
6 referenced previously?

7 MR. TILLISON: Yes, it is. And if you go to  
8 that -- the AMS website, there's a section there called  
9 hearings. And they list the national hearing. Mr.  
10 Burleson's comments are in volume 3 of the recorded  
11 testimony. And I believe it's in pages 140 through 158.  
12 I was going to attach a copy of his testimony, but I  
13 didn't need to carry that much paper around with me.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much, Mr.  
15 Tillison. This is necessary to avoid the volumes that  
16 could be incorporated by reference as people start to cite  
17 websites.

18 Now, we'll proceed with questions from the panel.

19 Mr. Ikari, do you have any questions for the  
20 witness?

21 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No.

22 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

23 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed?

25 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard?

2 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Yes.

3 On page 3 of your testimony, in talking about  
4 costs of processing skim whey powder relative to nonfat  
5 dry milk, you say that the cost differences you think is  
6 represented at 2.71 cents; is that correct?

7 MR. TILLISON: Yes.

8 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: But that would be  
9 for plants of comparable size?

10 MR. TILLISON: Well, I assume it's plants of  
11 comparable size. Once again -- but again I think when you  
12 look at the data that the Department gathers, there's  
13 variations in size of those plants, and you basically come  
14 up with a weighted average situation.

15 I also think that the possibility exists that  
16 those plants could be running whey on a regular basis at a  
17 full operational situation. When you look at the data  
18 that the Department has collected, one has to wonder how  
19 much those plants are running, what their efficiencies are  
20 and so forth. And as I -- I mean the bottom line, Mr.  
21 Gossard, is that I don't think we should take worst-case  
22 scenarios and build a make allowance based on the data  
23 from those worst-case scenarios.

24 If the make allowances that were put forth at the  
25 national hearing were somewhat closer to the numbers that

1 the Department came up with, I guess there would be a lot  
2 more comfort in my comfort factor. But there's such a  
3 divergence between the numbers, that I just don't think  
4 the data that is generated in California is -- should be  
5 used.

6           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: The three plants  
7 that we had on a cost study for skim whey powder process  
8 on average about 31 million pounds a year. So we should  
9 compare that size of plant with a nonfat dry milk plant of  
10 about 30 million pounds of nonfat dry milk a year and add  
11 2.71 cents to it?

12           MR. TILLISON: No, because I don't believe that a  
13 dry whey facility such as you're talking about in  
14 California is really typical of dry whey on a national  
15 basis. Don't forget --

16           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Are we purchasing  
17 milk on a national basis for California?

18           MR. TILLISON: No. But what I'm saying is is  
19 that the data CDFA provided would indicate that there are  
20 about -- that there are about 90 million pounds of dry  
21 whey -- of whey protein available to be processed in  
22 California on an annual basis. You're saying you've got  
23 three plants with the ability to process 31 million pounds  
24 of dry whey. Yet, the data also shows that only about 15  
25 percent of the whey protein is going into dry whey.

1           So, you know, I would contend that those are  
2 small plants, those are plants that are not associated  
3 with modern cheese facilities and with modern dairy plant  
4 facilities, and therefore are not representative at all of  
5 what a modern up-to-date cheese plant would have.

6           California modern up-to-date cheese plants don't  
7 dry whey. They make whey protein concentrate. And to set  
8 a make allowance based on out-of-date low volume plants  
9 and allow that to be applied to modern facilities is just  
10 not correct.

11           And, frankly, we support what the Department did  
12 the last time. You picked a make allowance that, frankly,  
13 is higher than the national numbers would appear to  
14 indicate, or the data presented at the 2006 hearing would  
15 appear to indicate, but certainly is less than what the  
16 plants currently appear to be generating.

17           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Then should we  
18 replace skim whey powder with another whey skim product?

19           MR. TILLISON: Well, one of the things that I  
20 suggest is that the Department take a look at the value  
21 of -- the value of what it costs to produce whey protein  
22 concentrate. You know, there's this assumption that,  
23 well, there's such a variation of whey protein being  
24 produced, how do you price it? Well, it would appear that  
25 a growing -- the growing market is the high protein

1 content product. And pricing 34 percent whey protein and  
2 making that the whey factor would certainly be more  
3 representative of what's occurring in the California dairy  
4 industry than to use the dry whey number.

5           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: You seem to  
6 be testifying that the current type of dry whey should not  
7 be used in the pricing formula.

8           MR. TILLISON: No, no, no, that's not what I'm  
9 saying. I'm saying that we need to look at an  
10 alternative. But given that there is not an alternative  
11 with data that we can look at, we need to at least  
12 maintain the dry whey factor to allow producers to recover  
13 something from a component of their milk that plants are  
14 processing and marketing.

15           Don't forget, before whey was being processed in  
16 California, producers covered the cost of disposal of that  
17 whey. Now we've got plants that are manufacturing whey  
18 into a product for which they are generating at least  
19 break even, if not income. And producers should share in  
20 the income that that generates, just as they in the past  
21 have played for the loss that disposing of those -- of  
22 that product has cost.

23           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: A question  
24 for you. Should the plants recover their investment in  
25 manufacturing an added value whey product?

1 MR. TILLISON: I assume they do.

2 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Should the  
3 Department consider that in setting -- in determining  
4 adjustments in the formula to make sure that that has  
5 happened?

6 MR. TILLISON: Well, you're already doing that in  
7 the cheese, butter and powder formulas, are you not? Or  
8 in the make allowance studies, you put in a  
9 return-on-investment factor, do you not?

10 And I assume the same thing holds true with the  
11 whey formula. Is there a return on investment put into  
12 the whey make -- the whey cost studies? If it is, then  
13 it's in there. But I don't believe that they deserve a  
14 return on investment that could be as much as 5 cents  
15 higher than what people say is an adequate number on a  
16 national level. There's not that much difference between  
17 California and the rest of the country.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Any additional questions  
19 for the witness?

20 Mr. Gossard.

21 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Yes.

22 Mr. Tillison, in your FOB California price  
23 adjusters, you said you were using the most current 12  
24 months of data. Were you using a simple or a weighted  
25 average?

1           MR. TILLISON: The weighted average I believe is  
2 the number that's in there.

3           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: At the last  
4 hearing the panel stated it was concerned there'd be a  
5 bias if we use the weighted versus the simple average.  
6 How do you address that concern now brought up in its last  
7 panel report?

8           MR. TILLISON: Well, there's a simple solution to  
9 that. And that's to do the same thing you do for nonfat  
10 dry milk powder. And that's come up with a weighted  
11 average price for cheese, rather than taking the CME plus  
12 some FOB adjuster. The only problem -- the only issue  
13 that we have with that approach is that then when a cheese  
14 plant does an outstanding job of marketing product and is  
15 able to capture more money for their cheese than somebody  
16 else does, it becomes part of the -- part of the basic  
17 price, and that's a concern we have.

18           But, you know, when you look at the -- when you  
19 look at the variations that exist in the data that you  
20 present for the two years -- I'm sorry, but I have to  
21 disagree with Mr. Schiek. I don't believe a 21 cent or an  
22 11 cent swing is within the realm that could be considered  
23 even close to a normal variation on a month-to-month  
24 basis. And it's not just explained by lags and stuff like  
25 that.

1           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: You are proposing  
2 that we put a snubber in for the skim whey powder at your  
3 proposed manufacturing cost allowance?

4           MR. TILLISON: Yes.

5           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: At the last  
6 hearing the panel found that a snubber -- adding that  
7 snubber 4b price would not reflect the negative values  
8 when the commercial price of dry whey falls below the cost  
9 of manufacturing. This policy could create serious  
10 competitive disadvantages to California cheese products.

11           How do you address those concerns of the panel?

12           MR. TILLISON: Well, in the past at least when  
13 cost studies were done, if the marketing of whey was a  
14 negative factor, it became part of the make allowance  
15 situation. So in fact they weren't placed at a  
16 disadvantage. They -- that that would be recovered at  
17 least partially through the adjustments in the  
18 manufacturing allowances.

19           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Do you have  
20 anything to support that that's still a practice in the  
21 way the cost studies are presented?

22           MR. TILLISON: Well, in her testimony at the  
23 Federal Order hearing, Ms. Reed testified that retentate  
24 was part of the -- was part of the -- was added into the  
25 process -- the processing, not labor, costs. So you've

1 got a situation right there where part of the -- and  
2 that's one of the problems we have, is that part of the  
3 disposal of whey is still being charged to dairy farmers,  
4 when in fact the make allowance for whey is for dry whey.  
5 So if you dry whey, there is no retentate left. It all  
6 goes away in water. It's all either evaporated and that  
7 cost is recovered in the make allowance, and the dry whey  
8 is sold in the marketplace.

9           But if a processor makes WPC, you've got a  
10 situation where not only are they getting the benefit of  
11 the make allowance which factors in getting rid of all of  
12 the components, but they also get a deduct in the make  
13 allowance for the retentate. And unless I read your --  
14 Ms. Reed's testimony incorrectly, I believe that's the  
15 case.

16           The other --

17           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: How does that  
18 address the issue of the price going below the make  
19 allowance?

20           MR. TILLISON: Well --

21           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I mean the price  
22 is the price, isn't it?

23           MR. TILLISON: The way it addresses the price  
24 going below the make allowance is that -- as I said, in  
25 the past a loss from disposing of whey, if that was even

1 processing and drying whey before the whey factor was in  
2 the formula, was considered a processing non-labor cost.

3 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: So are you  
4 suggesting that if the whey price goes below the whey make  
5 allowance and is snubbed, we should increase the cheese  
6 make allowance because suddenly those costs are being  
7 thrown in to the cost of making cheese?

8 MR. TILLISON: I'm saying that when the audit  
9 department goes out and looks at the profit and loss of  
10 the plant -- if I'm a plant and I lose money selling whey,  
11 that's going to be part of my non-processing -- non-labor  
12 processing cost. It's a cost of doing business. And I  
13 don't believe Venetta -- I'm sorry -- I don't believe Ms.  
14 Reed would be able -- would allow her auditors to ignore  
15 that cost. That's why we believe that that value needs to  
16 be snubbed.

17 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: No further  
18 questions.

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Tillison, you made  
20 reference to testimony of a Ms. Reed. Just to clarify for  
21 the record, the testimony that you are speaking of, can  
22 you give us some further identification of who the  
23 testifier was and what the testimony -- where it was?

24 MR. TILLISON: Yeah, the testimony was given at  
25 the January 2006 make allowance hearing that they held in

1 the Federal Orders. Again, Ms. Reed's testimony is  
2 available at the AMS website.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: By Ms. Reed, who do you  
4 mean?

5 MR. TILLISON: Ms. Venetta Reed, who is one of  
6 the panel members --

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: -- of the Department of  
8 Food and Ag?

9 MR. TILLISON: -- of the California Department of  
10 Food and Agriculture.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you.

12 MR. TILLISON: And her testimony can be found in  
13 volume 1, I believe starting on page 130.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thanks very much.

15 MR. TILLISON: You're welcome.

16 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Any additional questions  
17 for the witness?

18 No questions from the panel?

19 You're -- well, Mr. Tillison.

20 MR. TILLISON: I would like to request the  
21 opportunity to submit a post-hearing brief.

22 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And your request is  
23 granted.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MR. TILLISON: Thank you.

1           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The next alternative  
2 proposal was presented by California Dairies,  
3 Incorporated.

4           Okay. Excuse me. It's been suggested that this  
5 is a good time to take lunch. So we will accept that  
6 suggestion.

7           One hour?

8           It's now 12:45. We'll reconvene at 1:45.

9           Thank you very much.

10          We're off the record.

11          (Thereupon a lunch break was taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1           MR. HEFFINGTON: My testimony, which I've handed  
2 the copies to the panel.

3           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I've got a copy  
4 here of a document, California Dairies, Inc., dated June  
5 1, 2006.

6           It will be labeled as Exhibit 56 and is now  
7 entered into the record.

8           (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
9 marked as Exhibit 56.)

10          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
11 testimony.

12          MR. HEFFINGTON: Thank you, Mr. Hearing Officer.

13          My name is Joe Heffington and I'm Senior Vice  
14 President and Chief Financial Officer of California  
15 Dairies, whom I am representing here today.

16          California Dairies is a full service milk  
17 processing cooperative owned by approximately 700 dairy  
18 farmer members located throughout the State of California,  
19 and collectively producing over 17 billion pounds of milk  
20 per year, or 42 percent of the milk produced in  
21 California.

22          California Dairies supplies nearly 50 percent of  
23 the milk our member/owners produce directly to customers  
24 located in California. Additionally, our producer/owners  
25 have invested over \$250 million in five large processing

1 plants which produce butter, powdered milk products,  
2 cheese, and bulk fluid processed products.

3           Our dairy farmer members are also in the process  
4 of making an investment in a new plant, number six, which  
5 will have the capability of handling over five million  
6 pounds of milk per day, with completion scheduled for the  
7 late fall of 2007. The new plant has an estimated cost of  
8 \$125 million and is not projected to be profitable even at  
9 the make allowance levels we are requesting here today.

10           Our Board of Directors, which is comprised of 20  
11 producer/owner representatives, elected from our dairy  
12 farmer members, unanimously approved our proposal  
13 regarding Class 4a issues presented today at their April  
14 25th, 2006, board meeting and confirmed their approval at  
15 their May 23rd, 2006, board meeting.

16           They also confirmed their support of the proposal  
17 and testimony by the Alliance of Western Milk Producers  
18 regarding Class 4b issues at their April 25th, 2006, board  
19 meeting, and confirmed their approval again at the May  
20 23rd, 2006, California Dairies board meeting.

21           First, I'd like to point out that we recognize  
22 all California producers, including our producer/owners,  
23 are in a cost squeeze as a result of increased costs and  
24 dramatically lower milk prices. And we believe that the  
25 negative impact of an increase in the Class 4b make

1 allowance at levels proposed by the petitioner would be  
2 very damaging to the entire California dairy industry.

3           In regard to flooring at support:

4           Next I would like to express our support for  
5 re-implementing a floor for commodity prices used to  
6 calculate California milk prices at the Commodity Credit  
7 Corporation purchase prices for butter, powder and cheese.  
8 We believe that the implementation of a floor will send a  
9 market signal and encourage processors to sell to the CCC  
10 when prices fall to support price levels. We have  
11 firsthand knowledge of how to offer and sell to CCC at  
12 times when market clearing action is needed.

13           And unfortunately, due to current market  
14 conditions, California Dairies, through DairyAmerica, has  
15 recently offered and sold to CCC.

16           The estimated additional cost of these sales made  
17 to the CCC is 1.8 cents per pound. The members of  
18 DairyAmerica recognize this additional cost, but still  
19 utilize the support purchase program. DairyAmerica has  
20 worked very hard as a producer owned cooperative to  
21 minimize costs to dairymen and maintain a competitive  
22 price for nonfat powder at above support price levels.  
23 This has meant a loss to each DairyAmerica member. But,  
24 importantly, all dairymen's pay price has benefited from a  
25 higher powder price.

1           Processors that are not owned by dairymen use the  
2 economics of their enterprise to make their business  
3 decisions. And in the past when facing the additional  
4 cost of selling to the CCC, they have chosen to discount  
5 their sales price to match their commercial competition.  
6 This has resulted in the CME price falling below the  
7 support purchase price level and producer prices have  
8 dropped to levels below what they would have otherwise  
9 been.

10           The California state costing system captures a  
11 portion of the cost to sell to the government. These  
12 costs ultimately find their way to the make allowance.  
13 Therefore, the processor's cost of selling to the CCC is  
14 partially borne by dairymen anyway. Processors should be  
15 given the incentive to use the CCC program to avoid  
16 additional losses to producer revenues at times producers  
17 can least afford it. The support program is intended to  
18 floor prices and act as a safety net for producers. The  
19 industry should use this tool as it was intended to be  
20 used.

21           Regarding the Class 4a make allowance:

22           We would like to point out that non cost  
23 justified changes in the Class 4a make allowance, either  
24 reducing the allowance, or increasing it at an amount less  
25 than justified by cost studies, reduces our member/owners

1 net income and the value of their investment in milk  
2 processing facilities in favor of those producers in  
3 California without an investment in milk processing  
4 facilities and, therefore, carry no responsibility in  
5 balancing and stabilizing the state's growing milk supply.

6           Based on this, it is our position to support cost  
7 justified changes to the Class 4a formula. California  
8 Dairies supports the following cost justified Class 4a  
9 make allowances:

10           And you see the table. And I'll refer you to  
11 exhibits A, B and C at this time.

12           Exhibit A represents the updated cost study for  
13 2000 -- September of 2005 utility and labor rates. And  
14 Exhibit B does the same for nonfat powder. A is for  
15 butter. And Exhibit C are the -- is the 2004 cost study  
16 that was in place at the time the last hearing decision  
17 was made.

18           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Heffington, just to  
19 clarify for the record. Where you're referring to Exhibit  
20 A, B and C, you're referring to exhibits attached to your  
21 testimony, which has been entered as Exhibit 56?

22           MR. HEFFINGTON: Yes, that's correct.

23           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you.

24           MR. HEFFINGTON: I'll move on.

25           California Dairies' position was arrived at based

1 on the weighted average manufacturing cost data as  
2 published by CDFA. These exhibits show weighted average  
3 cost increases equivalent to the change in make allowance  
4 proposed by CDI. We further believe that the updated cost  
5 estimates, exhibits A and B, more accurately reflect the  
6 current cost of our operations than does the 2004 cost  
7 study.

8           In regard to energy costs:

9           Our proposal is based on updated cost data which  
10 was re-released on May 17th, and includes September 2005  
11 utility prices. We would like to point out that CDI's  
12 utility costs have continued to increase. In fact, the  
13 cost for natural gas in September of 2005 compared to  
14 future contracts available as of May 26th, of this  
15 month -- the previous month, May 2006 -- as quoted to us  
16 by our energy broker yields the following weighted average  
17 costs for California Dairies' five plants.

18           The information we submitted for the September  
19 update, for September 2005, yielded a weighted average  
20 cost per therm for all five of our plants at .8180. Those  
21 same comparable rates weighted on September's usage of  
22 natural gas yielded a one-year contract rate of .8583 per  
23 therm, a two-year rate of .9099 per therm, and a  
24 three-year rate of .9159 per therm.

25           The cost for electricity in September 2005

1 compared to future contracts available as of May 30th, as  
2 quoted to us by our energy broker, yields the following  
3 weighted average cost for California Dairies' five plants:

4           Again, the rates that were submitted in September  
5 of 2005 for the update yielded an average cost per  
6 kilowatt-hour, a weighted average basis in our plants, of  
7 .1052. The one-year rate is .1114, the two-year rate  
8 currently is .1164, and the three-year rate .1167.

9           Again, this is weighted based on September 2005  
10 actual usage of natural gas and electricity.

11           This illustrates that the cost of contracted gas  
12 and electricity has gone up beyond the average cost CDI  
13 paid in September of 2005, the last cost update.

14           This also illustrates that there is a premium for  
15 forward contracting into the future, indicating the market  
16 has risk and that the market's expectation is for  
17 continuing higher costs in the future.

18           These increases in rates equate to the following  
19 cost per pound increases above September 2005 for powder  
20 and butter:

21           Now, remember, these increases are above what  
22 we're asking for at this hearing. So this is above the  
23 September 2005 updates.

24           For one-year contract rate powder is .0026 per  
25 pound; butter, .0003. The two-year rate, .0052 for

1 powder; butter, .0007. And the three-year rate for  
2 powder, .0055; and for butter, .0008.

3 In regard to energy surcharges:

4 There have consistently been comments made that  
5 increased costs should be passed along to the customer.  
6 And if processors need more, they should get it from the  
7 market, not from the dairyman's milk check.

8 DairyAmerica and California Dairies has done just  
9 that. Over the past two years DairyAmerica has instituted  
10 an energy cost surcharge. The surcharge has been reported  
11 to the Department as each sale was made and the increase  
12 in sales price has been included in the California  
13 weighted average price. As a result of this effort the  
14 milk price paid to all dairymen has been increased.

15 Because the milk price was increased, the special  
16 energy charge did not contribute to the margins of  
17 DairyAmerica members and powder manufacturers still had to  
18 absorb cost increases. We have and will continue to go to  
19 the market to recover whatever costs we can. However, our  
20 cost increases are real and the make allowance needs to be  
21 adjusted to recognize this.

22 In regard to current costs:

23 Some may argue at this hearing that costs as  
24 audited are not current, and they're right. As costs  
25 continue to increase, manufacturers are continually

1 operating with a make allowance based on historical data  
2 that does not cover these higher current costs. This may  
3 be workable for expenses that are not increasing at as  
4 rapid a rate as energy, labor, health and welfare,  
5 interest, and inventory storage costs. When major cost  
6 items rapidly increase, it puts manufacturers at a severe  
7 disadvantage. We offer the following information for  
8 those who claim that additional volumes have offset these  
9 cost increases. California Dairies cost increases for the  
10 first quarter of 2006 exceed the entire contribution of  
11 the additional volumes run through our plants.

12           In regard to buttermilk powder values, a  
13 byproduct:

14           Next we would like to point out that all butter  
15 manufacturers are currently in an additional cost squeeze,  
16 caused by the drastic reduction in sales value of a  
17 byproduct, buttermilk powder. The sales value of  
18 buttermilk powder is now approximately 15 to 20 cents per  
19 pound below the value of nonfat powder. I've attached the  
20 latest Dairy Market News as Exhibit D.

21           This negative price spread has been caused by the  
22 large volume of buttermilk powder currently available to  
23 the market and, after including the cost of butter fat  
24 included in the buttermilk powder, is a cost equivalent  
25 loss of .0083 per pound of nonfat powder and .0169 per

1 pound of butter produced.

2           In recent years the value of buttermilk powder  
3 was closer to the nonfat powder price, and in some cases  
4 actually higher, helping to recover the cost of the nonfat  
5 solids and butter fat in the buttermilk powder.

6           We feel this shortfall in sales revenue created  
7 by the lower buttermilk price should be considered in the  
8 Department's hearing findings.

9           In regard to the butter price adjuster:

10           Next, regarding the California price adjuster for  
11 butter, we offer the following data which represents the  
12 difference between California Dairies' weighted average  
13 sales price and the weighted average CME price for the  
14 periods indicated:

15           We've included 2003, 2004 and 2005 calendar year  
16 weighted average differences that you can see there. And  
17 then we've gone further.

18           The following table compares the results of the  
19 Department's sales price audits for the 12 months ended  
20 December 31st, 2004 and 2005, to the above CDI sales  
21 information for 2004 and 2005. The CDI sales information  
22 importantly was also audited by the Department's cost  
23 audit staff.

24           For 2004, the CDFA weighted average difference  
25 was .0088, whereas the California Dairies' audited

1 difference included in that total was .0362, 2.74 cents  
2 per pound difference.

3           For 2005, the numbers were much closer. You see  
4 CDFA was .0270, California Dairies was .0256, a difference  
5 of just .0014, not 2.74 cents.

6           We cannot understand how the Department's audited  
7 2004 results could be so different from the CDI audited  
8 data. We can only conclude that sales that exceed the CME  
9 price must be included in the survey results. Sales at  
10 above the CME seem unrealistic since a customer could buy  
11 butter at the exchange for the CME price. This butter  
12 would already be located in the Midwest, or would have a  
13 freight price reduction for delivery in western warehouses  
14 of 4 cents per pound. When you buy butter on the exchange  
15 the manufacturer delivers -- has it in a warehouse on the  
16 West Coast. You get a 4 cent credit on your purchase  
17 price off of the exchange price. And that's documented on  
18 exhibits E-1 and E-2. The only explanation appears to be  
19 the forward pricing sales have been included in the CDFA  
20 reports. If this is the case, we do not believe that  
21 these types of sales should be included. We do not  
22 believe it is reasonable for dairymen to take the risk for  
23 forward priced sales by manufacturers.

24           I'd like to point out at this point that the last  
25 exhibit, Exhibit I, is a copy of the NASS report for

1 butter. And there are a couple of arrows there at the  
2 bottom under the "Instructions" category that instruct the  
3 manufacturers to exclude forward pricing sales from those  
4 sales reported. And I'll come back to that Exhibit I  
5 later on in my testimony.

6           After considering the above, we have chosen to  
7 support a change to the butter price adjuster at the .027  
8 level. This equals the weighted average difference for  
9 the 12 months ended December 31st, 2005, as shown on  
10 Exhibit F.

11           I've noticed with other -- or alternate proposal  
12 and people testifying that the questions come up as to  
13 whether a simple average or a weighted average is correct.  
14 A weighted average from this simple, mine, CFO of  
15 California Dairies, would not properly reflect the  
16 revenues received by manufacturer. You do not receive  
17 simple average prices every month. You receive -- if you  
18 sell ten pounds in one month at one price and one pound in  
19 another month, then you need to do a weighted average to  
20 calculate the revenues to the plants. There is no bias in  
21 doing a weighted average. The bias is in not doing the  
22 weighted average when you're calculating the revenue to a  
23 plant.

24           Additionally, we would like to point out that the  
25 coming year will require additional freight and costs to

1 move the growing supply of butter to markets outside of  
2 California. The large markets for California butter that  
3 continue to grow are in the Midwest and East. And  
4 servicing these markets continues to become more costly.  
5 Current freight rates to the Midwest are 6.89 cents per  
6 pound by truck and 4.82 cents per pound by rail. These  
7 are actual rates paid by CDI as documented by the attached  
8 invoices, exhibits G and H.

9           Suggested changes for the future:

10           We recognize that the collection of this data has  
11 been difficult for the Department to assemble and to  
12 audit. We would like to offer the following suggestions  
13 that we believe would improve the data collection process  
14 and allow for the calculation and comparison of a weighted  
15 average sales price to the weighted average CME price.

16           We believe that it's mandatory for all  
17 manufacturers of bulk 25 kg salted butter and block  
18 cheddar cheese to report sales to the National  
19 Agricultural Statistic Service (NASS) on a weekly basis.  
20 And again that's Exhibit I. We suggest that the  
21 Department request these reports or similar reports each  
22 week from California manufacturers and tabulate the sales  
23 price results throughout the year. In this way the  
24 Department's survey could be kept current, avoiding a rush  
25 just prior to a hearing, allowing for the most current

1 information to be used as part of the hearing record.

2           Please note, we are not recommending that the  
3 Department publish the weekly results of these surveys.  
4 We are recommending that the Department use the weekly  
5 reports as the source for data from which to calculate the  
6 difference between the price received by California  
7 processors and the CME price.

8           An additional benefit would be that weekly sales  
9 prices could be compared to weekly average CME prices.  
10 This is the basis for most butter sales, with pricing  
11 indexed to the weekly CME average. This would allow for  
12 the calculation of weighted average sales prices in  
13 comparison to weighted average CME prices for the same  
14 period, thereby eliminating the inaccuracy caused by  
15 comparison of average sales prices for a calendar month to  
16 the average CME prices for the 26th of the prior month to  
17 the 25th of the current month.

18           You recognize that these surveys that have been  
19 published, the price adjusters, are comparing calendar  
20 month sales for manufacturers to average prices on the CME  
21 from the 26th of the prior month to the 25th of the  
22 current month. So there's additional inaccuracy that this  
23 would eliminate.

24           Additionally, we suggest that the Department  
25 audit these reports for accuracy throughout the year.

1           Next, in regard to percentage of coverage:

2           We are concerned about the concept of selecting a  
3 percentage of volume as appropriate to cover. We assume  
4 that some plants have high costs in certain categories for  
5 various reasons, such as having extraordinarily high  
6 administrative costs or operating at a low volume and/or  
7 operating seasonally. We agree that coverage of 100  
8 percent of these extraordinary costs is inappropriate.  
9 However, as inefficient plants close and fewer are  
10 included in the cost study, the percentage of coverage  
11 becomes an equation that would eventually cover only a  
12 percentage of even the most efficient operations.

13           This mindset would surely discourage investment  
14 in new plant capacity in California.

15           Current plant capacity:

16           As the largest supplier to plants located in  
17 California, we perform a daily balancing function. Any  
18 change in our member/owners milk production or our  
19 California plant customer orders must be accommodated  
20 24/7/365. We utilize our five plant capacities to  
21 accomplish this everyday. We'd like to point out that in  
22 times of increased milk supply, such as what we are  
23 currently experiencing, the increase is accommodated by  
24 our plants, not our customers.

25           California Dairies believes that an appropriate

1 level of make allowance is required to encourage standby  
2 balancing capacity to stay available in California. The  
3 level of coverage should not encourage less efficient  
4 plants to continue in operation year-round, but should  
5 provide some incentive for standby capacity to remain  
6 available and continue to provide the balancing function  
7 for California's ever increasing milk supply.

8           At today's historical growth rates, with an  
9 industry as large as ours, balancing capacity becomes a  
10 critical part of handling the milk supply. No one wants  
11 the burden of carrying inefficient high cost plants that  
12 balance the growing supply. However, with each passing  
13 month, our balancing requirements become more important.  
14 The need for proper balancing plants with the current  
15 swings in milk production (low to high) is more critical  
16 today than ever before in California.

17           Additionally, the continued movement of dairies  
18 out of southern California places additional burden upon  
19 balancing the needs of southern California processors.  
20 Larger and larger milk volumes are being moved to southern  
21 California from northern California and standby capacity  
22 is needed in the San Joaquin Valley to accommodate  
23 transportation interruptions caused by weather or by other  
24 unpredictable events.

25           In the past, additional balancing capacity has

1 been available in nearby states. This availability of  
2 balancing capacity, combined with ample equipment and  
3 lower fuel costs, made it acceptable to move milk out of  
4 state at close to cost of production levels. Currently  
5 we're not aware of any significance surplus balancing  
6 capacity in nearby states. And even if additional  
7 balancing capacity were available, the shortage of trucks,  
8 tankers and drivers and the high cost of fuel make moving  
9 milk out of state in any significant volume impractical  
10 from a cost and logistics standpoint. We believe this  
11 shortage of equipment and drivers is not a temporary  
12 phenomenon, but a serious long-term problem.

13           We believe that the need to keep balancing plants  
14 and plant capacity available to our industry should be  
15 considered in the Department's hearing findings.

16           In regards to future growth:

17           The California Dairy industry has recently become  
18 a major supplier of milk powders to the world market.  
19 Investment in California's powder manufacturing is needed  
20 to provide the capacity to process the solids that need to  
21 be exported to balance the state's milk supply. We  
22 believe this is a large growth area available to the  
23 California dairy industry, with DairyAmerica's powder  
24 exports growing to over 400 million pounds of milk powders  
25 in 2005. Investment to meet this world market should be

1 encouraged and we believe should be considered in the  
2 Department's hearing findings.

3           Plants are needed in California to balance,  
4 process and market the ever increasing supply of milk. In  
5 the past, facilities have been built here in California  
6 because of the ample milk supply, but also because of the  
7 California system which responds quickly to changes in  
8 industry conditions as opposed to the slower federal  
9 system.

10           This consistent adjustment to costs and other  
11 factors has created stability. Consistent adjustment, and  
12 not overreaction, is the key to the expansion and  
13 financing of facilities in California. Because of it,  
14 there is less investment risk in California facilities, as  
15 opposed to other areas of the country, and financing for  
16 new facilities can be accessed more readily when the make  
17 allowance keeps up with costs.

18           Consistency of balance between producer and  
19 processor needs is the key. And with the milk growth that  
20 we've had this year, that's balanced with butter and  
21 powder plants that are principally owned by dairymen, we  
22 urge the Department to not overreact to the petitioner's  
23 request for a large Class 4b make allowance increase.

24           Thank you for your attention to my testimony.  
25 And we request the ability to file a post-hearing brief.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much, Mr.  
2 Heffington.

3 You have a few minutes remaining. Mr. Cotta, do  
4 you have anything to add?

5 MR. COTTA: I'm ready for questions.

6 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Your request for a  
7 post-hearing brief is granted.

8 Does the panel have any questions for the  
9 witnesses?

10 Mr. Gossard, we'll start with you.

11 (Laughter.)

12 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: What if somebody  
13 else actually has questions?

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard, we'll start  
15 with you.

16 (Laughter.)

17 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On top of page 3  
18 of your testimony you mention the additional cost for  
19 sales to the CCC was 1.8 cents. Is this for nonfat dry  
20 milk or --

21 MR. HEFFINGTON: Yes, it's nonfat.

22 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Okay. Are you  
23 aware if there -- the cost for butter and cheese are  
24 comparable?

25 MR. HEFFINGTON: I don't know.

1           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: At the bottom of  
2 the same page you mention that the industry should use the  
3 support purchase price program as it was intended to be  
4 used. Since most of the cheese processed in this State is  
5 not cheddar cheese, how is a mozzarella plant supposed to  
6 utilize the CCC?

7           MR. HEFFINGTON: Well, it would encourage -- it's  
8 not going to be workable for a mozzarella manufacturer to  
9 sell to CCC. But I believe that with all the cheddar  
10 cheese that is produced in the State of California, and  
11 with California balancing basically California's growing  
12 milk supply as well as the nation, that that milk that  
13 ends up in California going into basically commodity  
14 products at times in surplus production, we would  
15 anticipate the cheddar cheese makers would offer to the  
16 government if they had a floor on the price.

17           MR. COTTA: Mr. Gossard, I think another area  
18 that's often overlooked, one of the reasons and the needs  
19 for balancing plants, the very fact when our customers cut  
20 back on product or whatever, that product flows back into  
21 our plant and then --

22           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Excuse me. Is your  
23 microphone turned on?

24           Move a little closer.

25           MR. COTTA: I think that's the very reason you

1 need balancing plants in the state. When a number of  
2 manufacturers cut back, what they do is they move the  
3 product into whoever's supplying the milk and whoever's  
4 balancing the milk. And then that -- those products  
5 indeed function through the butter powder facilities.

6 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Thank you.

7 On page 5 and, comparably, on page 6, you list  
8 the September 2005 actual cost for natural gas, and then  
9 one-year, two-year and three-year rates for fixed  
10 contracts into the future.

11 Were these rates comparable to what you were  
12 actually paying in May?

13 MR. HEFFINGTON: In May?

14 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Oh, okay. You  
15 said the 81.8 cents is what your therms were weighted  
16 average over all your plants for natural gas in September  
17 2005. And as of May 26th, you could have signed a  
18 one-year contract for 85.83 cents; two-year, 98.99; and  
19 three-year, 91.59.

20 Did you sign those contracts? And what was your  
21 actual gas price in May?

22 MR. HEFFINGTON: I don't have those numbers.  
23 It's June 1st -- well, close for May is not completed yet.  
24 So I do not have that information.

25 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: April?

1 MR. HEFFINGTON: I'd have to go back to March.

2 And I can certainly answer that question in a post-hearing  
3 brief if you'd like.

4 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: And the same  
5 question as regards to electricity.

6 MR. HEFFINGTON: Okay.

7 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: At the bottom of  
8 page 6 you show the one-year contract price in one-, two-,  
9 and three-year price impacts upon the cost of processing  
10 butter and powder -- incremental cost increases. That's a  
11 combination of both natural gas and electricity?

12 MR. HEFFINGTON: Yes, it is.

13 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On page 8 you  
14 were discussing the issue of buttermilk powder. Would a  
15 solution to whole buttermilk powder issue just be to take  
16 a weighted average monthly price of nonfat dry milk and  
17 California buttermilk powder and use that as the price  
18 indicator?

19 MR. HEFFINGTON: With as much butterfat as  
20 included in buttermilk powder, I think that certainly has  
21 to be considered a different type of product. I wouldn't  
22 want to -- you know, the CWAP is also used for sales and  
23 benchmarking sales and to the customers.

24 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: No, I wasn't  
25 referring --

1 MR. HEFFINGTON: I wouldn't want to put that --

2 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I wasn't  
3 referring to having a single number presented to the  
4 industry. I was envisioning having a CWAP with a volume  
5 for the nonfat dry milk -- the buttermilk with a volume  
6 for industry information, and then a weighted average of  
7 the two actual used in the 4a formula.

8 Would that address your concerns about buttermilk  
9 powder?

10 MR. HEFFINGTON: That would be one solution to --  
11 if you wanted California manufacturers to report  
12 buttermilk. But with the volumes of buttermilk, you know,  
13 you just have the same issue as you might have with butter  
14 or with cheese. And certainly if you wanted us to report  
15 buttermilk sales on a weekly basis, then we could report  
16 cheddar cheese sales and butter sales on a weekly basis.  
17 I think that wouldn't be a bad idea considering  
18 DairyAmerica's added energy surcharges. And I'm not sure  
19 what kind of surcharges cheese manufacturers may have  
20 added to cheese. And we'd certainly capture those  
21 revenues by doing that type of a weekly survey, if you  
22 wanted to put that into 4a and 4b pricing series.

23 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On to page 11.  
24 You mention in the last paragraph --

25 MR. HEFFINGTON: Excuse me, Mr. Gossard.

1           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Oh, certainly.

2           MR. HEFFINGTON: If whey were to stay in the  
3 pricing as well, I would anticipate a survey for whey as  
4 well. If you're going to expand it for one, you need to  
5 expand it for all.

6           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Okay. In your  
7 last paragraph on page 11 you mention in the second  
8 sentence, "This is the basis for most butter sales, with  
9 pricing indexed to the weekly CME average."

10           Do you know if that's also true for cheese?

11           MR. HEFFINGTON: I believe cheese, as was  
12 reported earlier -- I'm not sure what volume. I know some  
13 of the volume of cheese -- and we don't make a lot of  
14 it -- is priced off date of make. And that was referenced  
15 by one of the previous testimonies here. So there's a  
16 little difference between pricing cheese and pricing  
17 butter.

18           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: And at the bottom  
19 of the page you were concerned about using actual sales  
20 prices for a calendar month compared so the CME price for  
21 the 26th to the 25th.

22           The use of the 26th to the 25th precedes the 21  
23 years I've been with this outfit. But I was told that  
24 that was requested by the industry because the prices at  
25 the market in the prior week set the actual prices for the

1 following week. And so that it is appropriate to compare  
2 the 26th to the 25th to a calendar month.

3 Are you saying that's no longer appropriate?

4 MR. HEFFINGTON: In -- well, I think it creates  
5 differences when you're looking at the major kind of  
6 swings that we've had -- when that comparison was  
7 developed years ago, we had much more stable commodity  
8 prices. We didn't have the huge swings in cheese prices  
9 and butter prices that we have now. Now that we have  
10 these huge swings, you need to look at it on a weekly  
11 basis.

12 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Starting on page  
13 12, you have a lengthy discussion of current plant  
14 capacities. Do you currently have adequate capacity to  
15 handle the milk you're receiving?

16 MR. COTTA: I think if you're talking currently  
17 about this week, we probably do. But I think you need to  
18 take a look at the ups and down swings that we do have in  
19 the industry.

20 Two months ago, quite frankly, there was no --  
21 not enough capacity in the State of California to handle  
22 the milk being produced there. And I use as evidence for  
23 that, milk was going out of state. And if you had the  
24 perfect storm where you had a snow storm on the grapevine  
25 and we normally ship about 110 loads of milk a day or 120

1 over the grapevine, and with the trucks that you have  
2 available in this state, there were not enough trucks, nor  
3 was there enough capacity in this state to handle the milk  
4 flow during that period of time. Some milk, quite  
5 frankly, was not processed.

6 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: And this occurred  
7 during the peak flush and is abated somewhat?

8 MR. COTTA: I don't know if it's occurred -- I  
9 don't know what a peak flush is. I assume we're over it  
10 at this juncture. But I know that if you take a look at  
11 the increase in production we've had in California over  
12 the last year -- or last 24 months, there are a lot of us  
13 very apprehensive about what's going to occur next year  
14 during the flush. Whether that flush occurs in March or  
15 April or June or July, I'm not sure when that occurs. But  
16 I can tell you that there's no excess capacity in this  
17 state to handle the product.

18 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: One of the things  
19 you mention, at the bottom of 13, for the problem is the  
20 shortage of trucks, tanks and drivers, which in the --  
21 you'd mentioned in the past wasn't a problem. Just for  
22 information, what happened to the trucking industry that  
23 there isn't the excess capacity?

24 MR. COTTA: Well, a number of things occurred.  
25 First of all, the trucking companies tell us that it's

1 very difficult to find drivers. Secondly, if you take a  
2 look at the growth in milk in California, that wiped out  
3 about any excess trucking capacity that there was just to  
4 handle the product within the state.

5           Another phenomenon that's taking place across the  
6 country is -- we used to use orange juice trucks coming  
7 from Florida delivering orange concentrate to southern  
8 California. We would backhaul those trucks to go to the  
9 Midwest with dairy product. Florida is expanding and  
10 their ability to handle their juice business, so that --  
11 in California because of the tough business climate is  
12 shutting down. Those trucks are not available in either  
13 quantity or abundance that we've used in the past up until  
14 this last year.

15           We think the same is probably occurring with the  
16 whiskey market. Although -- the whiskey market I don't  
17 know a lot about. But I do know we --

18           (Laughter.)

19           MR. COTTA: I can tell you this. We've used a  
20 lot of whiskey trucks for backhauls that were coming out  
21 of Kentucky and Tennessee and the Midwest and would haul  
22 dairy product back. And I know those trucks are in lot  
23 shorter availability than they were.

24           So I think that's just a phenomenon that's taken  
25 place.

1           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Do you expect  
2 over time that rates will go up to be able to hire more  
3 drivers and buy more trucks to meet the need, or is  
4 this --

5           MR. COTTA: No, I don't think that's going to  
6 change. And I think -- you know, a lot of reasons I think  
7 it won't change. Number 1, I think the business climate  
8 in California is not such that -- I don't think you're  
9 going to see the juice processing industry increase in  
10 California, nor do I think you're going to see the whiskey  
11 business increase in the State of California. And I just  
12 see that as part of the overall business climate. And I  
13 don't see that changing. And I don't see that changing at  
14 all on a local basis. Our local transportation companies  
15 are having a lot tougher time now than they had five years  
16 ago.

17           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: No further  
18 questions.

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
20 questions for the witnesses?

21           SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

22           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

23           RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Just one.

24           Mr. Heffington, I have a question on page 11,  
25 when you were referring to the Department collecting the

1 weekly prices for butter and cheddar cheese.

2           Did I understand correctly that you wanted  
3 that -- you didn't necessarily want that published weekly;  
4 you just wanted that collected so that we're not  
5 scrambling at the last time to come in and do the butter  
6 cheese sales?

7           MR. HEFFINGTON: Let me explain that. We're not  
8 suggesting that there's another competing price series for  
9 people to index off of. We are not suggesting that we --  
10 that California create that. What we are suggesting is  
11 due to the difficulties and -- in auditing the data,  
12 when -- from my experience with Deloitte & Touche, which  
13 would have been for seven years. Left them as an audit  
14 manager -- a senior audit manager. And, you know, when  
15 you go out to a company and they have a set of books and  
16 you want to audit the 25 kg salt butter sales or the  
17 cheddar cheese sales for a month, and you have to go back  
18 in time, a lot of times the controllers -- you know,  
19 there's controllers and there was controllers, okay.  
20 They're going to give you the data to get you out of their  
21 hair. I'll guarantee you that. Some of them are going to  
22 take the time to make sure it's exactly right and what  
23 you're asking for. But a lot -- there's no instructions  
24 given to people. They don't say -- you know, I'm not  
25 aware of saying exclude all cheddar cheese that was too

1 low of moisture or too high of moisture from your cheddar  
2 cheese sale. I'm not aware of a request to not include  
3 pre-price sales like the NASS report. And also when  
4 they're giving you their ledgers, they're not signing a  
5 document that says this is right.

6           If you had a weekly report that someone had to  
7 sign and submit, then there's some personal responsibility  
8 for submitting it correctly. And the Department has a lot  
9 more teeth going out and it's a lot easier to audit a  
10 report that's done on a weekly basis by manufacturers than  
11 coming back a year later and trying to go back in history  
12 and have them dig out their records. So that's why I'm  
13 suggesting -- one of the reasons I'm suggesting you do a  
14 weekly survey.

15           RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: And you're not  
16 looking at that being published then?

17           MR. HEFFINGTON: Not at all.

18           RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Okay. Thank you.

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Ikari.

20           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Just have a  
21 few questions to follow up in terms of plant capacity.

22           There are probably some fundamental changes -- or  
23 tell me what's different between the 2006 and the period  
24 in the eighties and the seventies when we regularly  
25 shipped milk out of state. Sometimes producers -- we had

1 \$5 a hundredweight.

2 MR. HEFFINGTON: I'm going to assume that's for  
3 Richard.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Well,  
6 whoever.

7 What are some of the differences today that  
8 that's not a possibility? Or is it a possibility?

9 MR. COTTA: Well, we're not aware, Mr. Ikari, of  
10 additional processing availability -- plant availability  
11 in the western U.S. There may be a little here and maybe  
12 a little there. But the very fact of the growth that  
13 we've experienced in the State of California, which has  
14 been enormous, the growth that's been experienced in Idaho  
15 and in Arizona, New Mexico -- just about everything west  
16 of the Mississippi River has pretty well filled up all  
17 plant capacity.

18 Now, moving that in the 1980s, we moved it at a  
19 tremendous cost to producers. In fact, one of the  
20 decisions this Department made was we didn't want to see  
21 producers getting \$5 a hundredweight for that milk. We'd  
22 rather have them pay 10 cents or 20 cents more on a make  
23 allowance than to try to cover those \$5 return they were  
24 getting on the product. And I think that combined with  
25 the transportation and the tanker availability, the

1 inability of those -- that industry to move the quantity  
2 of product that we now have in the state, and the  
3 inability to find processing plant in the western United  
4 States to handle it, that is the major change. And I mean  
5 it's been a tremendous growth market west of the  
6 Mississippi River or certainly west of the Rocky  
7 Mountains.

8           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: There's some  
9 consolidation within the national dairy industry and  
10 there's been closing of plants. Does that have an impact  
11 on this?

12           MR. COTTA: Oh, absolutely. I think those  
13 plants -- you've had a number of plants that have closed.  
14 Obviously --

15           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Most of  
16 those closures have been on the East, haven't they?

17           MR. COTTA: There's been a number of them East.  
18 But you see plants closing in Minnesota, you see them  
19 closing in Wisconsin. You've seen plants close in  
20 Nebraska. And I think you've seen plants close pretty  
21 well throughout the U.S., including California.

22           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: There's the  
23 discussion about -- I'm curious. The plant capacity  
24 question is going to be an issue that we're going to have  
25 to deal with as a hearing panel. And you testified that

1 two months ago there was a problem in California. At what  
2 point given our current production trends -- if you assume  
3 current trends will remain the same in terms of our  
4 production and our consumption or usage, when do you think  
5 we will be in chronic over-production relative to our  
6 capacity? When will we be there? Will we be there next  
7 year? Will we be there --

8 MR. COTTA: You're there now.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: We're there  
10 now?

11 MR. COTTA: You're there now. You've already had  
12 days in this state when you couldn't handle the milk. And  
13 you heard some testimony earlier that, you know, a lot of  
14 plants we've asked not to shut down to make repairs or  
15 whatever. But, quite frankly, plant capacity at the  
16 current time is stretched in California. Next year  
17 there's no question in my own mind, if production  
18 continues to increase as it has, if consumption continues  
19 to increase as it has, we are not going to be able to  
20 handle all the milk produced in the state.

21 Now, production goes down or you have two weeks  
22 of 120 degree weather or 22 inches of rain in three days,  
23 that may change. But I don't think as an industry it's  
24 responsible to sit back and say we're going to let the  
25 weather decide whether or not we have over-production or

1 not. And, quite frankly, we have reached that point  
2 already in the state where we could not physically handle  
3 milk on an everyday basis.

4           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: So giving a  
5 reason, demand suddenly fell or we had a sudden surge in  
6 production on a given month, we could be in a problem in  
7 terms of processing the milk production?

8           MR. COTTA: I Think we're already there, Mr.  
9 Ikari. And we've seen that -- you know, one of the  
10 things -- you asked about what's changed from the  
11 eighties. In the eighties we had a different base line.  
12 We produce a hundred million pounds plus of milk a day  
13 right now. You know, you get a 4 percent growth in that,  
14 that's 4 million pounds of additional capacity you've got  
15 to find. I guess what I'm telling you is there's not 4  
16 million pounds of additional capacity available in the  
17 state right now. We are by that period of time.

18           MR. HEFFINGTON: If I might add one item and,  
19 that is, that plants I believe are much larger and --  
20 there's fewer plants, but they're larger. And when those  
21 larger plants have breakdowns, you have a lot more milk to  
22 deal with than in the eighties maybe when you had smaller  
23 plants and they had a breakdown.

24           MR. COTTA: It's not unusual for us to see some  
25 swings of three to four million pounds a day. Now, there

1 isn't standby capacity in this state for three or four  
2 million pounds of milk a day. I mean it just isn't there.

3           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: When CDI  
4 made -- early on in your testimony, on page 1, you  
5 mentioned that your cost of your new plant is 125 million.  
6 And even though it was going to be -- you don't project it  
7 being profitable, you went ahead with a decision. There  
8 must have been some compelling reason from the producer  
9 end why the producer would be willing to go ahead with  
10 that decision.

11           MR. COTTA: We went through a process -- we went  
12 to our producer members. We held meetings in all our  
13 producer districts. We laid out the plans for the  
14 plant -- Joe laid out the financing for the plant and laid  
15 out the very fact of what we could expect in the way of  
16 profitability or lack of profitability. All our members  
17 saw that. We asked the members to vote -- what was their  
18 desire? Their desire was, "We want to increase milk  
19 production and we want you to handle the milk." That  
20 being said, every producer in the organization had the  
21 ability to vote on it and decide whether or not they  
22 wanted to take that risk and lose money and pay for that  
23 out of their pockets at the plant level and -- and from a  
24 management standpoint, we had no choice but to follow what  
25 the members basically told us. Management's

1 recommendation was, "We're not sure you ought to do this,  
2 guys." And, yet, our membership spoke loud and clear and  
3 won the 51/49 vote.

4           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Do you  
5 annually survey your members in terms of their intentions  
6 of production in the future to -- say, to the next year?

7           MR. COTTA: We ask our Board of Directors on a  
8 very regular basis what they think production will do in  
9 the state. And, quite frankly, I've not seen a survey yet  
10 where producers came close. And they tell us, "We're  
11 going to increase a percent and a half this year because  
12 we've got water problems, air quality problems, high hay  
13 price," and that, and we get a 6-percent increase.

14           So next year we ask, and how we're going to  
15 increase at 2 percent this year because we got air quality  
16 problems, we got water quality problems -- and I'm not  
17 diminishing the volume of those problems -- and we get an  
18 8-percent increase. So it's a very, very frustrating --

19           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: So the  
20 actual is always higher than what they estimated?

21           MR. COTTA: I've never seen it lower. But maybe  
22 Joe has. No. And it always seems to be at least twice as  
23 high or three times as high as what we were told  
24 initially.

25           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Is it your

1 sense that the capacity problems that you see with your  
2 size is evident with all the other manufacturing  
3 processing plants?

4 MR. COTTA: Well, I think so. Now, remember, a  
5 great deal of those use our facilities for balancing.  
6 But, yeah, it's evident. And when we presented our new  
7 project, we said one of the areas that we want to  
8 concentrate on and, that is, international sales of  
9 specialty powders. And we think there's a tremendous  
10 opportunity there. And it's not going to be a short-term  
11 opportunity. It's a long-term opportunity. And that was  
12 one of the items we pointed out when we made our  
13 presentations. And I think that that does offer some real  
14 potential for California producers. But the plant  
15 capacity -- the plant that's now under construction is  
16 going to be filled when we're finished constructing it.

17 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: So we'd be  
18 in the same dilemma if the production continues?

19 MR. COTTA: Oh, unless producers don't increase.  
20 But, you know, take our production at almost 50 million  
21 pounds a day -- that's just about what we peaked out -- 50  
22 million pounds a day, you add 3.5 percent increase on that  
23 every year, if we can hold it at 3.5, calculate that back  
24 into the 5 million pound number that Joe used. By the  
25 time the plant opens up it's virtually filled unless

1 producers produce the one and a half percent. And, quite  
2 frankly, I don't see that.

3           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Toward the  
4 end -- just about the last sentence in your statement, you  
5 urge the Department not to overreact to the petitioner's  
6 request. I wonder, Joe, if you can give us a better idea  
7 or go into a little more detail about what overreaction  
8 would mean.

9           MR. HEFFINGTON: I think you have to look at the  
10 costs and react the way that you have in previous hearings  
11 and balance the needs. That's the balance that the  
12 Department has. If you look at your last hearing  
13 findings, I think on the first page you say that one of  
14 the most critical things is balancing the producers' and  
15 the processors' needs. I took that to mean that there was  
16 not going to be any type of significant overreaction. I  
17 don't think an increase in the make allowance on 4b of 50  
18 cents a hundredweight is going to build any plant any  
19 sooner than a rational -- more rational change in make  
20 allowance.

21           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Well,  
22 maybe I misunderstood. But do you mean by overreact, the  
23 change in the make allowance of 4b relative to 4a, or just  
24 the absolute amount?

25           MR. HEFFINGTON: I think that's certainly part of

1 it. You have to look and compare. And I think there's  
2 organizations that have -- you have to keep the entire  
3 industry balanced. And that is on the Department's  
4 shoulder now.

5 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay. Thank  
6 you.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are there any other  
8 questions for these witnesses?

9 Thank you, Misters Cotta and Heffington. And I  
10 don't recall, did you request a post-hearing brief?

11 MR. HEFFINGTON: Yes, I did.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And it was granted.

13 (Laughter.)

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The next alternative  
15 proposal was presented by -- or submitted by the  
16 California Dairy Campaign. And will the representative of  
17 the California Dairy Campaign now approach.

18 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: While  
19 they're getting ready, Mr. Hearing Officer, I think that  
20 last hearing exhibit was 57.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Clarified the testimony  
22 from California Dairies, Incorporated, will be marked No.  
23 57.

24 Thank you very much, Mr. Ikari.

25 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Would you

1 pull that mic real close to you.

2 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: We need one more.

3 Good afternoon.

4 Good afternoon.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: One moment.

6 Okay. Each have a handout?

7 All right. Are the witnesses from the California

8 Dairy Campaign ready?

9 MR. AUGUSTO: Yes.

10 MR. MAGNESON: Yes.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Remember, when you speak

12 into the microphone, keep the microphone close to you so

13 it will resonate throughout the auditorium.

14 Will the witnesses please state their name and

15 spell their last name for the record.

16 MR. AUGUSTO: Joe Augusto. That's A-u-g-u-s-t-o.

17 MR. MAGNESON: Scott Magnuson, M-a-g-n-e-s-o-n.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Augusto, do you swear

19 or affirm to tell the truth?

20 MR. AUGUSTO: I do.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Magnuson, do you swear

22 or affirm to tell the truth?

23 MR. MAGNESON: Yes, I do.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you both here today

25 representing the California Dairy Campaign?

1 MR. AUGUSTO: Yes.

2 MR. MAGNESON: Yes.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have any written  
4 statements or other things that you would like entered  
5 into the record at this time?

6 MR. AUGUSTO: Other than we've handed out, no.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. They've distributed  
8 a document here titled "Testimony of the California Dairy  
9 campaign," dated --

10 MR. AUGUSTO: Actually, sir -- oh, I'm sorry.

11 There was a written petition regarding the floor  
12 price we had a number of producers -- I think we had a  
13 couple hundred petitioners sign. We would like to submit  
14 that as part of our post-hearing brief, if we may. I  
15 don't have it here with us today.

16 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Keep in mind that your  
17 post-hearing brief is limited to amplifying, clarifying or  
18 withdrawing your oral testimony. So long as it meets  
19 those qualifications, you may submit the document.

20 MR. AUGUSTO: Okay. Thank you.

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And just to finish up, the  
22 document that you've presented today is labeled Exhibit 58  
23 and is now entered into evidence.

24 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
25 marked as Exhibit 58.)

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

2 MR. AUGUSTO: Mr. Hearing officer and members of  
3 the Panel, my name is Joe Augusto. I'm a dairy producer  
4 from the State of California.

5 I'm testifying today on behalf of the care a  
6 California Dairy Campaign (CDC), which represents more  
7 than 300 dairy producers throughout the State of  
8 California. I also speak today on behalf of the farmers  
9 and rancher members of the California Farmers Union (CFU).

10 The testimony Scott and I will present today is  
11 based on positions adopted by the CDC Board of Directors  
12 at our May 25th, 2006, board meeting.

13 Prices paid to dairy producers throughout the  
14 state today are 30 percent below the cost of production  
15 and the outlook for the future is uncertain. Producer  
16 prices have reached the lowest level in two years. A  
17 thousand-cow dairy with average costs is currently losing  
18 more than \$60,000 per month or 720,000 per year.

19 It is difficult, if not impossible, for producers  
20 to pay their feed and other input costs when our price  
21 does not cover the cost of production. As a result, low  
22 dairy producer prices are having a ripple effect on the  
23 rest of the dairy -- on the rest of the state's  
24 agricultural economy.

25 At the same time that producer prices have

1 dropped, our input costs continue to go up and up. Record  
2 high energy prices affect every stage of our dairy  
3 operation. High fuel prices increase the amount producers  
4 spend to grow or to purchase their feed for their cows.  
5 CDFA estimates indicate producers are paying on an average  
6 16.4 cents per hundredweight in surcharges on their feed  
7 and transportation bills.

8 Under the current system, producers are not able  
9 to recoup our higher energy costs from the market. It is  
10 processors and retailers who have the ability, not the  
11 producers. Processor to testify here today in favor of  
12 taking more out of producer's pockets to pay for their  
13 higher energy costs is simply outrageous.

14 The California pricing system the is causing two  
15 things to happen that negatively impact producer prices.  
16 Due to the make allowances rate, price adjusters and other  
17 factors, California processors are able to sell dairy  
18 products at prices that are below prevailing market  
19 prices. California prices in turn lower the CME price  
20 upon which producers' prices are based.

21 Also, due to the current formulas, California  
22 plants are continuously asking for more milk than the  
23 market is demanding.

24 CDC stands today in strong opposition to the  
25 proposal put forward by the Dairy Institute. The Dairy

1 Institute claims increases in the make allowance and other  
2 changes are necessary because the prospect for new plant  
3 investment are dim due to the rising costs.

4 I would like to point out in two towns near our  
5 dairy, in Hanford and Lemoore, significant plant expansion  
6 is occurring. The expansion suggests that current make  
7 allowance rates and pricing formulas continue to attract  
8 plant investment. Attached please find documents of plant  
9 expansion in my area. We further oppose all aspects of  
10 the proposals put forward by Land O'Lakes, California  
11 Dairies, and the Alliance of Milk Producers that would  
12 lower producer prices.

13 The Dairy Institute's proposal would lower  
14 producer prices by 29 cents per hundredweight. Adding  
15 that amount to the energy surcharges of 16.4 cents per  
16 hundredweight amounts to 45 cents per hundredweight drop  
17 in producer prices. Given today's low prices, a 45-cent  
18 drop in producer prices will put many dairy operations  
19 throughout the state in jeopardy. We urge CDFA to adopt  
20 CDC's alternative proposal because it will be a first step  
21 towards stabilizing producer prices and reforming our  
22 pricing system so that the market -- it is more market  
23 oriented.

24 The alternative proposal submitted by CDC calls  
25 for CDFA to:

1           Floor the butter, nonfat dry milk and cheese  
2 prices at the higher of the market value of the federal  
3 support purchase price.

4           Establish a variable make allowance that compares  
5 the producer's cost of production with the commodity  
6 values. This relationship is then used to adjust the base  
7 make allowance for butter, nonfat cry milk and the cheese  
8 on a monthly basis.

9           Eliminate the transportation allowance on butter  
10 and cheese and insert language to prohibit the whey value  
11 from having a negative impact on the formula.

12           CDC supports flooring the 4a and 4b price at the  
13 federal support purchase price.

14           CDC has joined other producer organizations here  
15 today in calling for CDFA to immediately floor 4a and 4b  
16 price at the federal support purchase price. The federal  
17 support purchase price provides a much needed safety net  
18 for producers throughout the country, especially now when  
19 today's prices are low. California producers deserve to  
20 benefit from this important safety net that was passed  
21 during the last federal farm bill and extended through  
22 2007.

23           I and other CDC members traveled extensively to  
24 Washington DC to urge lawmakers to pass strong dairy  
25 policy that included a safety net provision when prices

1 dropped. Although we believe producers should be paid  
2 from the marketplace, it is the intent of Congress that  
3 all producers nationwide be eligible for this important  
4 safety net. To be consistent with the federal farm bill,  
5 California producers should receive prices that are the  
6 higher of the prevailing market prices or the USDA  
7 announced federal support purchase price.

8           The CDC petition calls for CDFA to establish a  
9 variable manufacturing cost allowance that would be  
10 adjusted monthly based on producer's cost of production  
11 and the prevailing commodity price.

12           We believe that the current make allowance system  
13 overall sends a false signal to processors to continue  
14 production regardless of market demand -- continue  
15 production regardless of market demand. The current fixed  
16 make allowance system provides a strong incentive for  
17 processors to run as much raw milk as possible through the  
18 plant regardless of market conditions. The result from  
19 this system is that it puts the needs of the processor at  
20 odds with the needs of the dairy producer. Too much milk  
21 reduces the price to the dairy farmers and milk shortages  
22 decrease the amount of milk available to the processor.

23           We believe a make allowance system should be  
24 reformed so that it provides benefit to the processor and  
25 the producer. We favor the establishment of a variable

1 make allowance that would tie processor and producer  
2 prosperity together. A variable make allowance would  
3 increase significantly when milk prices are high, thereby  
4 giving an incentive to the processor to continue  
5 production because the return would be higher. However,  
6 when milk prices are low the make allowance would decrease  
7 and send a signal to the processor to limit production in  
8 order to allow demand to catch up with production. We  
9 believe a variable make allowance is a win-win proposal  
10 because it would enable producers and processors to make  
11 higher returns when milk prices are higher.

12           Under the current pricing formulas, a plant's  
13 make allowance is fixed; while the price received by the  
14 dairy producer is highly volatile and, until now, has not  
15 included the dairyman's cost of production. A milk  
16 pricing system that is balanced requires that dairy  
17 product prices, producers' cost of production, and the  
18 plants' cost of all be given consideration when  
19 determining the value of milk. Each of these items sends  
20 signals to one another in a free market environment, so  
21 that proper price and production adjustments will occur.

22           Under a variable make allowance, when the supply  
23 of processed product is in line with demand, the make  
24 allowance is generous. As the market signals oversupply  
25 through lower prices, a make allowance would automatically

1 drop causing manufacturing to slow until once again supply  
2 and demand are in balance.

3           In California's milk pricing system there's an  
4 insufficient marketplace balance between these factors,  
5 because the make allowance guarantees that the costs of  
6 the processing segment of the industry are covered. In  
7 fact, since make allowance includes costs plus a profit  
8 for an inefficient plant, oversupply can actually be a  
9 benefit to proprietary processors because it lowers the  
10 raw product costs. This is less true for cooperatives  
11 whose members are dairy farmers affected by lower milk  
12 prices.

13           California has allowed plants to be profitable  
14 and expand processing of the lowest value dairy products  
15 regardless of true market demand because producers covered  
16 the plant costs. This has resulted in lower producer milk  
17 prices. The generous make allowance levels enable  
18 processors to use the additional margin to discount their  
19 product price to gain market share at the expense of  
20 producer pay prices and at the expense of other  
21 manufacturers in the rest of the United States. Plants  
22 are merely operating by the rules of the system. CDC's  
23 variable make allowance proposal is aimed at creating a  
24 true market oriented system.

25           As long as the manufacturing make allowance is

1 fixed at the processor's cost plus a return on investment,  
2 and is paid by the farmer, the processing segment of the  
3 industry will be unconcerned with market signals. We need  
4 a system that works with a marketplace at all levels:  
5 Producers, processors, wholesalers, retailers, and  
6 consumers, to provide an equitable, stable, viable  
7 economic environment for all segments of the dairy  
8 industry.

9           Our members support a variable make allowance  
10 based on producer milk prices. It is unfair and market  
11 distorting to force the producer to continually cover the  
12 costs of processing, including a profit, when he has no  
13 similar compensation guarantee. It is far from certain if  
14 and when the producer is able to cover his production  
15 costs. Market signals should be sent to both the  
16 producing and the processing sector of the industry.

17           At this point Scott Magnuson will provide  
18 additional details about the variable make allowance  
19 formulas and the other provisions in our alternative  
20 proposal.

21           MR. MAGNESON: Thank you, Joe.

22           The CDC variable make allowance proposal  
23 incorporates the Commodity Reference Price, which is used  
24 to calculate the value of milk in the market, and compare  
25 that amount to the cost of production to show what

1 percentage of our costs are being covered by prevailing  
2 commodity prices. That same percentage is used to adjust  
3 the make allowance up or down from the base make  
4 allowance. When commodity prices are high enough, a  
5 hundred percent of the average producer cost of production  
6 and a hundred percent of the processor's average cost of  
7 production is covered. When commodity prices do not cover  
8 the cost of production to the producer, the make allowance  
9 would be adjusted downward accordingly.

10 Under the 4a: For all milkfat, the CDC variable  
11 make allowance formula would equal 12.4 times the  
12 Commodity Reference Price calculated under the  
13 Subparagraph (A)(4)(b), divided by the milk production  
14 costs. The 12.4 cents is the estimated cost needed to  
15 cover approximately 75 percent of the volume of production  
16 from the make allowance cost study. And we looking at the  
17 one released in January of 2006.

18 For all milk solids not fat, the CDC's variable  
19 make allowance formula would equal the 15.9 cents times  
20 the commodity reference price calculated under the same  
21 Subparagraph (A)(4)(b), divided by the milk production  
22 cost.

23 On 4b, the cheddar cheese, the CDC manufacturing  
24 cost allowance would equal 16.8 cents times the Commodity  
25 Reference Price calculated under (A)(4)(b), divided by the

1 milk production cost. The 16.8 cents is estimate equal 71  
2 percent of volume of cheese as per the same make allowance  
3 study amended in January of '06.

4           The elimination of the transportation allowance  
5 on butter and cheese was done to bring the California's  
6 milk price into a closer relationship with those in the  
7 Federal Order. The Federal Order prices for milk going  
8 into the cheese is 50 cents higher than the California  
9 price and butter powder milk is 35 cents higher.  
10 Elimination of transportation allowance will help to  
11 narrow the gap between the California prices and the  
12 Federal Order prices.

13           We inserted the language to prohibit the whey  
14 value from having a negative impact on the formula. And  
15 the floor on the whey values will keep whey prices above  
16 the make allowance and prevent whey from having a negative  
17 impact on the 4b price.

18           Beyond the issues we have discussed today, we  
19 believe the end-current pricing system in California  
20 should be improved overall. The current 4b formula should  
21 also be modified to make it more market oriented. The  
22 current 4b formula is based on the price of cheddar  
23 cheese, which is one of the least profitable cheeses sold  
24 in the marketplace today. We believe that the 4b formula  
25 should be based on current market demand and prevailing

1 market prices. Demand for mozzarella cheese and high  
2 moisture cheese represents half the cheese market today.

3 Producers should be able to reap rewards of these  
4 products as processors have for some time now.

5 Money is being made in the dairy industry, but  
6 producers are being left out of the profit opportunity.  
7 In our system today large processors are able to  
8 manipulate our market to keep producer prices artificially  
9 initially low. Far more must be done to address the  
10 concentration in the dairy sector that has allowed such  
11 market manipulation to lead to such chronically low  
12 producer prices.

13 In conclusion, we call upon CDFA to:

14 Floor the butter, nonfat dry milk and cheese  
15 prices at the higher of the market price and the federal  
16 support purchase price.

17 Establish a variable make allowance that compares  
18 producer costs of production with the commodity values.  
19 This relationship is then used to adjust a base make  
20 allowance for butter, nonfat dry milk and cheese on a  
21 monthly basis.

22 Eliminate the transportation allowance on butter  
23 and cheese.

24 And insert language to prohibit the whey value  
25 from having a negative impact on the formula.

1           We believe acceptance of our petition will be a  
2 good first step towards ensuring that dairy producers  
3 receive a fair price in the future. And we look forward  
4 to working with CDFA to improve the outlook for the dairy  
5 producers in the state.

6           The California Dairy Campaign would like to thank  
7 the Department for the opportunity to present our  
8 alternative proposal today. And we'd also like to request  
9 the opportunity to submit a post-hearing brief.

10           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Your request to submit a  
11 post-hearing brief is granted.

12           Before we have panel questions, I do have a  
13 couple of questions for you.

14           Apparently there were two other sets of documents  
15 delivered with your testimony. One is a group labeled  
16 City of Hanford. And the other are is a group of  
17 documents, first page is labeled City of Lemoore.

18           Do you wish these to be entered into the record?

19           MR. AUGUSTO: Yes.

20           MR. MAGNESON: Yes, we do.

21           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The documents with the  
22 first page "City of Lemoore" is labeled Exhibit 59 and is  
23 hereby admitted into the record.

24           (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
25 marked as Exhibit 59.)

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And the group of  
2 documents, the first page "City of Hanford", is labeled  
3 Exhibit 60 -- that's 6-0. And it's now admitted into the  
4 record.

5 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
6 marked as Exhibit 60.)

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Does the panel have any  
8 questions for these witnesses?

9 Mr. Gossard.

10 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Your proposal  
11 would raise Class 2 and 3 prices. Are you concerned that  
12 that would make California Class 2 and 3 processors less  
13 competitive with processors in other parts of the country?

14 MR. MAGNESON: I think that I'm -- we have a --  
15 most of our commodities we have a pretty good price  
16 advantage. Our prices have been lower than the Federal  
17 Orders on a number of times. And I don't -- you know, I'm  
18 not concerned with it.

19 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On page 4 of your  
20 testimony, you discuss your base make allowances for 4a  
21 and 4b, 12.4 cents for butter, 15.9 cents for nonfat dry  
22 milk and 16.8 cents for cheese. And you say that these  
23 represent 75 percent of the volume for the cost studies.

24 How did you estimate that these would cover 75  
25 percent?

1           MR. MAGNESON: Well, we were using the -- like I  
2 said, I was using these amended January. And since then,  
3 some of the data that -- or these particular ones I guess  
4 are not accurate according to the -- are inaccurate  
5 representation of an actual cost to the plant. So now  
6 there's new costs data that's been released, so I'm not  
7 really -- the number -- the exact number is not as  
8 important with our proposal because it's going to  
9 fluctuate month to month. And so I tried to -- by looking  
10 at the data on that sheet, on the right-hand side of the  
11 data there's a percent of the group that is covered. And  
12 since they're in-grouped, it's very difficult to find an  
13 exact amount. So basically I just went between the  
14 groups, estimated --

15           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: But your  
16 intention was to cover then 75 percent of the volume in  
17 each category?

18           MR. MAGNESON: That seemed to be close to where  
19 we were currently with the current make allowances. So I  
20 tried to keep it within that range.

21           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: You have proposed  
22 to eliminate the f.o.b. adjusters. Do you believe based  
23 on the departmental data that this CME price is the price  
24 that California processors sell their butter and cheese  
25 for?

1           MR. MAGNESON: I believe that the -- they  
2 probably are selling it below that sometimes and some of  
3 it's above that. The -- I know what the price for milk  
4 going into those same products in Federal Orders is. And  
5 it's quite a bit higher than what we are receiving.  
6 That's what I'm concerned about, trying to narrow that  
7 gap. And by eliminating those adjusters I was able to  
8 keep our price -- using the variable make allowance over  
9 that period of time, average close to where prices are  
10 today, but improve them a little bit.

11           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Finally, you are  
12 proposing to snub the whey value at the manufacturing cost  
13 allowance. At the last hearing the panel stated that this  
14 policy would create serious competitive disadvantages to  
15 California cheese products.

16           What information do you have that would indicate  
17 the panel was incorrect in making that statement?

18           MR. MAGNESON: I don't have any specific data  
19 that you were incorrect, other than that I don't -- we  
20 don't believe that that should have a negative impact on  
21 our prices when prices drop. I'm concerned that if we do  
22 allow that to have a negative impact, prices could be  
23 driven down, the whey prices could be driven down in order  
24 to pay less for the milk.

25           And the overall 4b price is most important. I

1 mean and that's what they have to pay for the milk going  
2 into that plant. And that's what we receive for it. And  
3 I think that by incorporating in our proposal with a  
4 variable make allowance, that has big rewards for plants  
5 when prices are good and encourage production, encourage  
6 new plant growth. So I think the benefits in our variable  
7 make allowance would outweigh whatever negative impact  
8 prices going below a snubber would.

9           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: No further  
10 questions.

11           Thank you.

12           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
13 questions for the witnesses?

14           SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't have.

15           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates, do you have any  
16 questions for the witnesses?

17           RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

18           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Ikari, do you have any  
19 questions?

20           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: I just have  
21 a couple.

22           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And I think you need to be  
23 a little closer.

24           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: A number of  
25 times, Mr. Magneson, you compared the California prices to

1 the Federal Order prices. But do we know how much milk in  
2 the Federal Order is unregulated and what the price is on  
3 the milk that is manufactured into manufactured products  
4 that doesn't have to pay the regulated Federal Order  
5 price?

6 MR. MAGNESON: I believe that most of the milk is  
7 paying that price or higher through premiums. So even if  
8 it's unregulated, potentially it's paying that price. I  
9 don't have any evidence to show that, but I'm just --

10 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay. On  
11 page 1 you talk about plants -- California plants are  
12 continuously asking for more milk than the market is  
13 demanding.

14 And I was curious. How are they asking? Are  
15 they asking in the form of higher premiums? How are they  
16 asking for more milk?

17 MR. AUGUSTO: By simply not discouraging  
18 producers -- you have a situation here where you have  
19 depressed prices that -- you know, we're at \$10 milk. And  
20 we have processors building plants. And that just  
21 encourages more production. So in that sense --

22 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Do we have  
23 California processors building plants or do they -- I  
24 think there was some testimony that there hasn't been a  
25 manufacturing plant built in California.

1           MR. AUGUSTO: You have a number of them, I  
2 believe. I don't want to mention any names, but CDI is  
3 building a new butter powder plant. You have a number of  
4 expansions of cheese plants that are going on currently.  
5 One in Lemoore and a smaller one in Hanford. So there is  
6 some increase in capacity -- processing capacity.

7           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: One other  
8 question just for my edification.

9           Is it the plant's responsibility to turn off the  
10 milk production? Is it the plant's responsibility to tell  
11 producers don't produce it?

12          MR. AUGUSTO: Well, I think -- there's a  
13 common -- this argument is used a lot by the processing  
14 side. But plants do have an effect on what producers  
15 produce. They can tell -- they can limit them to their  
16 production.

17          There's an example just recently. Up north  
18 there's a processor who is limiting their producers by  
19 contract because they simply don't have room to process  
20 the milk. So they do have an influence on production.

21          DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: But if you  
22 go back in history in the seventies and eighties, the  
23 plants must have done a very poor job when California  
24 producers were shipping milk out of the state that  
25 exceeded our ability to process the milk.

1           MR. AUGUSTO: Well, I can't remember back that  
2 far. If you could -- you're talking about the early  
3 seventies or -- did you say eighties or seventies?

4           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Seventies  
5 and eighties -- the late seventies and eighties.

6           MR. AUGUSTO: Well, I can't speak specifically to  
7 that time. I don't recall what was going on back then.

8           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Well, did  
9 you hear Mr. Cotta's testimony in terms of we might be  
10 right at surplus production today?

11          MR. MAGNESON: I think that there is the  
12 potential to build more plant capacity. You can build  
13 plant capacity and the market is -- and as long as product  
14 isn't going into surplus, into the government -- into CCC,  
15 then the market is -- the consumers are taking that  
16 production and utilizing it.

17          So there is potential to build more plant  
18 capacity, I think. Although there is some product going  
19 to surplus product.

20          But our proposal with a variable make allowance  
21 would have encouraged, when production -- when prices were  
22 high, would have encouraged -- or the plants would have  
23 had the ability to increase production with an increased  
24 make allowance that they would have been receiving. And  
25 we probably wouldn't find ourselves in the situation we

1 are now with short plant capacity.

2           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: It would be  
3 helpful if you could provide in your post-hearing brief a  
4 list of the plants that are expanding or new in, say, the  
5 recent last five years.

6           MR. AUGUSTO: Okay. I mean we do have some  
7 evidence that I presented. But could produce more --

8           DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Could you  
9 describe those two documents? What are those two  
10 documents?

11          MR. AUGUSTO: Okay.

12          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And if you could describe  
13 their -- or explain their relevance to this proceeding.

14          MR. AUGUSTO: Yeah, there was testimony, I  
15 believe it was by the Dairy Institute, that suggested that  
16 there are no expansions or there's a threat to expansions  
17 of processing capacity.

18          What I have is a -- there's a processing facility  
19 in Lemoore. I didn't really want to mention their names.  
20 And they've asked for a -- this is a -- they have a  
21 conditional use permit, but they've asked for a site plan  
22 review and they're asking the city for an expansion to  
23 their cheese making process.

24          And --

25          DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Does it

1 say -- it could be for storage or warehouses. Is it for  
2 processing?

3 MR. AUGUSTO: Yeah. I haven't been able to  
4 quantify it. But there are -- I did take some photos, and  
5 there are -- I don't know if these are cheese vats or what  
6 outside. But it appears that they are increasing capacity  
7 to take more milk. But I think that I could provide more  
8 evidence in the post-hearing brief.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay. And  
10 it might helpful to know where they are in the process.

11 MR. AUGUSTO: In the process of expansion?

12 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No, in terms  
13 of the approval process. Is it still under consideration  
14 or has this --

15 MR. AUGUSTO: No, this particular project has  
16 been approved --

17 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay.

18 MR. AUGUSTO: -- for a certain amount. And  
19 they've asked for a limited go ahead, I believe is what it  
20 is. I'd have to get you more details. But that's what I  
21 was told by the Planning Commission.

22 And then there's a small cheese plant in Hanford,  
23 California, that's being put up. And if you look at the  
24 schematic, it says that -- in addition to the cheese  
25 plant, a yogurt facility. And the schematic says, "Under

1 construction cheese plant" here in the corner. It's being  
2 put up now. And there are pictures of, you know,  
3 scaffolding, construction equipment. And it's obviously  
4 that they're putting up a cheese plant or some kind of a  
5 dairy facility to process more milk. But it does say  
6 cheese plant here.

7 But I think I can obtain more information and  
8 submit it.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: If you can  
10 get information in terms of how much processing --

11 MR. AUGUSTO: -- the volume --

12 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: -- the  
13 volume that these plants will -- or these permits will  
14 approve.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Will the witnesses with  
16 regard to these two sets of documents we're referring to,  
17 Exhibit 59, the ones labeled "City of Lemoore -  
18 Application for Site Plan Review" and Exhibit 60, "City of  
19 Hanford - Application for Site Plan Review" -- keep in  
20 mind that the Department can only consider the information  
21 that is presented to it. If these documents don't explain  
22 what it is that is being built, the capacity, why it's  
23 relevant to the call of the hearing, the Department can't  
24 infer anything that's not patently inferable. But don't  
25 count on anything being obvious. If you've got -- or want

1 us to consider this, you need to provide us with the  
2 explanation. And that goes as to both Exhibits 59 and 60.

3 Any more questions for the witnesses?

4 Thank you very much.

5 We'll now call the representative from the Milk  
6 Producers Council to approach and present their  
7 alternative proposal.

8 While the representatives of the Milk Producers  
9 Council are preparing, if I could just request that pagers  
10 and cell phones, the volume either be turned very far down  
11 or to silent, and that your discussion amongst yourselves,  
12 while it's understandable, please keep in mind it can be  
13 distracting to the witnesses, many of which aren't as used  
14 to shouting over people as your hearing officer and other  
15 such attorneys in the room.

16 So please keep your courtesy in mind.

17 And if the Milk Producers Council representatives  
18 are ready.

19 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: We are.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you very  
21 much.

22 Will you please each state your full name and  
23 spell your last name for the record.

24 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: Geoffrey Vanden Heuvel; last  
25 name, V, as in Victor, a-n, d, as in David, e-n capital

1 H-e-u-v, as in Victor, e-l.

2 MR. VAN DAM: William C. Van Dam; last name,  
3 V-a-n D-a-m, two words.

4 Thank you.

5 Mr. Vanden Heuvel, do you swear or affirm to tell  
6 the truth?

7 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: I do.

8 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Van Dam, do you swear  
9 or affirm to tell the truth?

10 MR. VAN DAM: I do.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you both here today  
12 representing the Milk Producers Council?

13 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: We are.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have any written  
15 statements or other things that you would like entered  
16 into the record at this time?

17 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: Yes, we would like the  
18 document that Mr. Van Dam presented to you and the panel  
19 to be entered as an exhibit.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I have here a  
21 document titled "Testimony of Milk Producers Council."  
22 It's dated June 1st, 2006. It will be labeled Exhibit 61.  
23 And it's now admitted into the record.

24 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
25 marked as Exhibit 61.)

1           You may proceed.

2           MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: Mr. Hearing Officer and  
3 members of the Panel, my name is Geoffrey Vanden Heuvel  
4 and I'm a dairy farmer with operations in San Bernardino  
5 and Riverside Counties. I'm here today testifying on  
6 behalf of Milk Producers Council, a dairy producer trade  
7 association with approximately a hundred members located  
8 primarily in southern and central California.

9           Also testify on behalf of MPC is our Executive  
10 Director, Mr. William C. Van Dam. Bill has a degree from  
11 UC Davis in Agriculture Economics. He has earned a  
12 Masters Degree from Cornell University in Agriculture  
13 Economics, with a minor in Agricultural Policy. In  
14 addition to a fine education, Bill has spent a good part  
15 of his career as a manager and owner of various dairy  
16 processing operations. He's a native Californian and has  
17 extensive experience here, but he has also spent  
18 considerable time working in Washington, Oregon and Idaho  
19 dairy industries.

20           Our testimony today is based on long-standing  
21 policy principles of Milk Producers Council and was  
22 endorsed by the Board of Directors at their May 2006  
23 meeting.

24           MPC strongly urged the Secretary to deny the  
25 Dairy Institute petition for this hearing. The current

1 class 4a and 4b formulas were the topic of a thorough  
2 hearing just 16 months ago. In that hearing the Secretary  
3 found that while some modest adjustments could be made to  
4 the existing formulas, the fundamental outline of these  
5 formulas met the requirements of the Food and Agriculture  
6 code. While you can always tweak the various components  
7 of the formula based on the most recent completion of  
8 either manufacturing cost surveys or the updated  
9 California pricing reports, that was not the reason the  
10 Dairy Institute called this hearing.

11           They have something much more significant in  
12 mind. They are interested in taking California back to  
13 the days when California deliberately discounted the price  
14 of 4a and 4b milk to give California processors a,  
15 quote-unquote, competitive advantage over processors  
16 located out of state who were subject to the minimum price  
17 requirements of the Federal Milk Marketing Order system.

18           We are aware that Undersecretary AJ Yates, in a  
19 letter to Jim Tillison of the Alliance of Western Milk  
20 Producers dated March 8, 2006, noted that, quote, "When  
21 the hearing is held on June 1, 2006, a period of 16 months  
22 will have elapsed since the last hearing that considered  
23 Class 4a and 4b modifications. Significant adjustments in  
24 the milk markets have occurred and will likely continue to  
25 occur before June. Milk supplies that were in balance

1 with demand during our February 2005 hearing have  
2 increased dramatically. Various stakeholders have  
3 expressed concern that California milk processing capacity  
4 may not keep up," end quote.

5           We are concerned about the implications of  
6 Undersecretary Yates' comments. Yes, production has  
7 significantly increased in 2006. This is in direct  
8 response to the high milk prices in 2004 and early 2005.  
9 High milk prices send the signal to producers to increase  
10 supply. Producers responded. This spring, the market  
11 became saturated and the price of milk crashed. Producers  
12 are getting that message right now. And while the last  
13 couple of months have been difficult, there are signs that  
14 the supply and demand is beginning to come back into  
15 balance. This is entirely appropriate and necessary and  
16 it is a function of the marketplace. CDFA should not seek  
17 to interfere in this process by adopting the cheap milk  
18 policy that's being advocated by the Dairy Institute.

19           I just want to go off the testimony, because I  
20 think both Western United and the Dairy Institute provided  
21 some data in their testimony that really backs this up.

22           Contrary to what Mr. Cotta has said -- and I  
23 think possibly somewhat in jest -- about 6 and 8 percent  
24 production increases, the reality is is that the Dairy  
25 Institute in their testimony earlier today said in 2003

1 the growth of production was 1 percent; 2004 was 2.9  
2 percent; 2005, 3 percent.

3           You look at Western United's testimony -- they  
4 have the California cost of production compared to the  
5 mailbox price in their chart on page 3 -- and you can see  
6 exactly why 2003 production growth was only 1 percent,  
7 because there was a negative margin of a dollar  
8 sixty-three a hundredweight; 2003, a negative margin of 95  
9 cents a hundredweight. Well, producers get the message.  
10 We're not - we don't -- we can't react overnight. But low  
11 prices will have an impact on producers' decisions as will  
12 high prices. That is an entirely appropriate function of  
13 the marketplace.

14           This same issue about getting rid of the whey --  
15 dry whey and making California milk really cheap again was  
16 discussed in February 1 -- February 1 of '05. We have the  
17 same objections today that we had then. We have attached  
18 a copy of that testimony for entrance into this hearing  
19 record.

20           But there are a couple of additional points that  
21 we want to make that we didn't make last year. And the  
22 first one is this:

23           The Federal Milk Marketing Order program no  
24 longer regulates Idaho, the home of our major current  
25 cheese plant competition. While this was already true in

1 February of '05, the full magnitude of the termination of  
2 Federal Order No. 135 was not understood or yet felt at  
3 that time. The termination seems to be permanent with  
4 little chance of returning to the Federal Order system for  
5 135. What this means is that any discount CDFA would give  
6 California cheese plants could be matched penny for penny  
7 by the Idaho competition.

8           Furthermore, when CDFA adopted the cheap milk  
9 policy in the 1980s -- and this gets directly to Mr.  
10 Ikari's questioning of some prior witnesses -- there was  
11 significant industry support for this policy. The federal  
12 support price -- and I think this is a really important  
13 point -- the federal support price for milk was over \$12 a  
14 hundredweight. The Upper Midwest looked like it was in  
15 decline. California producers were making money and  
16 wanted to dramatically increase production. Central  
17 Valley communities were courting Chino dairymen, inviting  
18 them to relocate where water and feed looked plentiful and  
19 environmental regulations were few.

20           In 1982, the California Milk Advisory Board  
21 sponsored a study by the Stanford Research Institute that  
22 identified the potential for building a cheese industry in  
23 California. And producers were generally in favor of  
24 providing the resources necessary to make the investments  
25 which allowed this industry to grow. That support no

1 longer exists. The support price at \$9.80 per  
2 hundredweight no longer provides a risk free safety net.  
3 Competition for water and feed as well as the overall  
4 business climate in California have dramatically increased  
5 the cost of production in the Central Valley.  
6 Environmental regulations and public attitudes have had a  
7 huge impact on the ability of producers to increase  
8 production inexpensively. That is why all three producer  
9 trade associations and most of California cooperatives are  
10 adamantly opposed to the Dairy Institute's proposal.

11           In the face of this kind of division in the  
12 ranks, no potential cheese plant investor can be assured  
13 that a new cheap milk policy that might come out of this  
14 hearing would have any shelf life. This is clearly  
15 demonstrated by the fact that here we are a mere 16 months  
16 after last considering the same topic with the same issues  
17 and the same objections. Nothing is certain about policy  
18 established through a process that lacks consensus.

19           We did not support this hearing and we are  
20 willing to accept the status quo as exists today. But  
21 since this hearing has been called, we must respond to the  
22 specific proposals that are on the table as well as  
23 offering up some constructive alternatives for the  
24 Department and the industry to consider.

25           So I'll turn it over to my colleague, Mr. Van

1 Dam.

2 MR. VAN DAM: Mr. Hearing Officer and members of  
3 the Panel, my name is William C Van Dam and I am the  
4 Executive Director of the Milk Producers Council.

5 In preparation for this hearing I spent some time  
6 reviewing the testimony and findings of the February 1st,  
7 2005, hearing on these same issues. Much to my dismay,  
8 there is really little new to add to the discussion that  
9 took place at that time. It is partly for this reason  
10 that we have attached our testimony from that hearing to  
11 this record today. And that, by the way, is attached as  
12 Exhibit A to this material.

13 There is little reason to say those same things  
14 again. Neither the facts nor the circumstances are much  
15 changed, and the technical parts of adjusting prices based  
16 on updated data are well understood.

17 The thing that is different this time is that  
18 this is the first hearing on these matters since the  
19 panel's 2005 recommendation that the whey factor in the  
20 Class 4b pricing formula be removed. While this  
21 recommendation was not accepted by the Secretary, much to  
22 our relief, it behooves us to respond to the issues raised  
23 by the panel. The following is our responses to the  
24 issues raised in the panel's recommendation as well as our  
25 view of how all the parts fit together to deliver a

1 successful value for the whey stream.

2 MPC has supported the inclusion of the whey  
3 factor in the Class 4b price and will continue to do so in  
4 the future. But it is important to note that we are not  
5 chasing the last penny, nor are we attempting to include  
6 an inappropriate portion of the value.

7 It is critical to the long-term viability of our  
8 industry that the plants that convert our products are  
9 healthy and that innovation continues. This is  
10 particularly true in the area of whey processing where the  
11 size of the market growth and the innovation are both  
12 nothing short of stunning. We are after a fair and  
13 sensible price that reflects a meaningful minimum value.  
14 The value established by formula must be a value that a  
15 reasonably well equipped and well run plant can expect to  
16 recover from the marketplace.

17 CDFA has for the last 25 years conducted cost  
18 audits of various types of manufacturing plants. The data  
19 generated is, I believe, among the best and most useful  
20 such data available anywhere. This excellent data has  
21 made it possible to generate formulas that are responsive  
22 to the conditions in this state. That, coupled with the  
23 relative ease of calling a hearing and conducting  
24 hearings, has allowed the development of what by all  
25 measures is a very successful dairy industry. It is, all

1 told, a good system that overall generates about the right  
2 price.

3           Given this success it is completely logical to  
4 attempt to value when in the same manner used to value  
5 milk processed into butter, nonfat dry milk and cheese.  
6 Unfortunately, the valuing of whey in the words of this  
7 panel's report has, quote, not been easy nor  
8 straightforward, unquote. The cost studies for skim whey  
9 powder, while done in a manner consistent with other  
10 products, does not yield a useful answer. The reasons for  
11 this are many and have been recorded in past hearings in  
12 great detail. The reasons given are all correct to some  
13 degree and lead to, in our mind, the inescapable  
14 conclusion that they will stay useless unless all the  
15 plants are, or at least a significant amount of them, are  
16 forced to process all their whey as skim whey powder.  
17 That of course is absolutely the worst possible result.  
18 Plants must not be discouraged from innovation in the use  
19 of whey. It would be wise to abandon cost audits for the  
20 skim whey powder in California.

21           Of particular concern is the fact that the size  
22 of the skim whey powder volumes processed in California  
23 make no sense compared to the volume of whey being  
24 generated by cheese plants in this State. There are only  
25 three plants on the skim whey powder cost study. The

1 average volume of the skim whey powder production in these  
2 three study plants is \$85,180 pounds per day. Contrast  
3 this with the average volume of the whey solids available  
4 at the seven cheddar cheese plants in the cost study, they  
5 average over 181,000 pounds per day. It is obvious that  
6 the volume of skim whey powder process is far less than  
7 that of the average cheese plant.

8           Now, consider that the three largest plants  
9 average over 350,000 pounds of whey solids per day -- whey  
10 solids available per day. The disparity between the whey  
11 solids available and the whey solids dried is huge.  
12 Overall only about 14 percent of the whey protein that  
13 shows up as a powdered product either as skim whey powder  
14 or as whey protein concentrate show up as skim whey powder  
15 in California. The remaining proteins that are converted  
16 into powders represent the remaining 86 percent. Against  
17 this backdrop, we cannot expect the manufacturing costs of  
18 drying skim whey powder at California plants to come even  
19 close to meeting the criteria needed to be useful for the  
20 pricing formula purposes.

21           And I have to find some water. Anybody got some?

22           MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: You have to reset this for  
23 our time?

24           (Laughter.)

25           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You get 30 seconds. We

1 don't want anybody dropping over here.

2 MR. VAN DAM: You were about to lose one. It  
3 would be a first.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. VAN DAM: In addition, we have no data  
6 available on the capacity of the powder plants at the  
7 cheese plants. It is clear from what we do know that even  
8 if the dryers are sized to process the full supply of whey  
9 from a plant into skim whey powder, they're not doing so.  
10 It is very likely that the dryer is used to dry whey  
11 protein concentrate or lactose permeate instead. This is  
12 not a critical statement. Overall we are pleased that  
13 this is happening because it indicates that whey flows are  
14 being diverted to better uses.

15 While we are not privy to precise information to  
16 verify our statements, we do point out that this is the  
17 kind of information that is readily available to the panel  
18 as they consider the issue.

19 As it is correctly noted by the panel, whey,  
20 quote, can be made into a wide variety of both food and  
21 non-food products, unquote and that, quote, each of these  
22 whey usages require their own unique processing equipment,  
23 processing procedure, and with vastly differing associated  
24 costs, end quote.

25 MPC concludes from the above that the cost

1 audits, no matter how well done, cannot possibly expect to  
2 properly adjust and allocate data within California plants  
3 to give a useful cost for drying skim whey powder. The  
4 debate would be endless. A simpler, more reliable  
5 procedure needs to be identified.

6           There is, thankfully, a good, defensible and very  
7 precise way to determine the appropriate value to apply as  
8 the manufacturing costs of skim whey powder. And it has  
9 the huge advantage of being based on the cost of drying  
10 nonfat dry milk in California. These are numbers that we  
11 know and these are numbers that we trust. There are only  
12 two adjustments, and both are relatively minor, that need  
13 to be made to the nonfat dry milk cost to make this number  
14 useful. First, one needs to add on the extra costs  
15 required to dry whey compared to drying skim milk. They  
16 are: Removing the extra water, the cost of  
17 crystallization of whey, and perhaps a few other minor  
18 things in that. These costs have been carefully  
19 calculated and entered into the record in the past two  
20 Federal Order hearings. Copies of these are attached for  
21 this record. And I have attached an Exhibit C by a man  
22 named Mr. Venkat of Leprino Cheese. And then it was  
23 updated in the most recent hearing, Mr. Burleson from  
24 WestFarm Foods. And it's attached as Exhibit D, which  
25 answers your problem about getting the website referenced.

1 Now you have a copy.

2           This data indicates that approximately 3 cents  
3 per pound needs to be added to the costs of drying nonfat  
4 dry milk.

5           Secondly, it will be necessary to choose a  
6 properly sized plant. Volume is critical to cost, as  
7 clearly shown in the cost audits. Note, Producers Council  
8 suggests the Department determine the volume of sweet whey  
9 powder that could be made from cheese plants in this state  
10 and then scale that amount against the actual cost study  
11 from nonfat dry milk plants. CDFA has the experience, the  
12 ability and, most importantly, the data to do this. We  
13 have made an attempt at using this available data. And it  
14 was a rough attempt because I don't have the detailed  
15 data. From that, it appears that the proper manufacturing  
16 costs would be about 17 cents in comparable costs -- and  
17 by comparable, I mean from plants of a comparable size --  
18 plus the 3 cents for an added costs, for a total of 20  
19 cents per pound. That happens to be the current  
20 manufacturing cost, which appears to us to be a well  
21 judged compromised finding. That came out of the last  
22 hearing.

23           It is worth noting that the Federal Order Class 3  
24 hearings held this February -- actually it's January -- of  
25 2006, there was no testimony suggesting that the whey

1 factor be removed from the Federal Order calculations.  
2 Apparently the rest of the dairy industry in this country  
3 is satisfied that a whey factor is valid, and we certainly  
4 agree.

5           In the recommended decision the panel makes it  
6 clear that it understands the risks associated with an  
7 inappropriate decision on this factor. That's in quotes.

8           We take just a moment to consider the impact of  
9 setting the whey make allowance too high. The results of  
10 the cost survey for skim whey powder are at least 7 cents  
11 higher than made sense. The effect of using a make  
12 allowance is that -- the effect of making -- okay. The  
13 results of the costs are making -- you can lose a line  
14 once in a while here. The effect of using a make  
15 allowance is that the plant will have as its gross margin  
16 only the amount of make allowance, assuming of course that  
17 they get the marketplace for their product.

18           If the make allowance were set at that level  
19 shown in the cost studies, there will be a guaranteed  
20 profit of, we calculate, at least 7 cents per pound. This  
21 would create great joy in the boardroom of cheese plant  
22 owners, and many investment dollars would flow towards  
23 skim whey powder production.

24           A large increase in skim whey powder production  
25 would undoubtedly decrease the price of the whey powder.

1 But there would be no shifting out of whey powder  
2 production to other products because even at very low skim  
3 whey powder prices, the net benefit to the cheese plant in  
4 the absence of a snubber would still be the full make  
5 allowance -- the full make allowance cost because the  
6 shortfall in price would be matched by a corresponding  
7 decrease in the 4b price.

8           Clearly, it would be an inappropriate decision to  
9 set the manufacturing costs too high. There is far more  
10 risk of unintended consequences in setting the make  
11 allowance too high than there will be in setting it too  
12 low.

13           Skim whey powder, in spite of Dairy Institute's  
14 comment that it is not broadly representative of  
15 California whey use, continues to be the product upon  
16 which to base a formula to calculate a minimum whey value.  
17 It is and always will be the simplest and most complete  
18 recovery of the whey in a marketable form. All other  
19 processes take the basic whey and adjust it in some way to  
20 make a different value added product. There is always the  
21 hope and the expectation of plant managers that the added  
22 processing will generate added profit, and that that  
23 profit will be above and beyond the profit available in  
24 the base product, skim whey powder.

25           CDFA data prepared for this hearing contains a

1 Multiple Regression Correlation Coefficient analysis.  
2 This is, we believe, an inappropriate statistical  
3 measurement to use. While it is nice to know  
4 statistically that 58 percent of the variability of skim  
5 whey power prices is explained by the variability of Whey  
6 Protein 34 prices, or vice versa, that fact is not helpful  
7 to our discussion. We have applied the more appropriate  
8 correlation coefficient on the same data set over the past  
9 five years beginning January 1st, 2001, until the most  
10 recent entry of April 2006.

11 Overall the correlation is a very high 87  
12 percent. For the two periods of January 1 -- of January  
13 2001 to April 2003, which is the period prior to whey  
14 being added to the California formula, and then from April  
15 2003 until now, the correlation coefficients were 90  
16 percent and 88.5 percent respectively. For our purposes,  
17 all we need to know is whether or not the values of skim  
18 whey protein -- skim whey powder and Whey Protein  
19 Concentrate 34 move together. And they clearly do.

20 These numbers are just statistical verification  
21 of the common sense observation that all whey protein  
22 products are the same product in different forms. Prices  
23 for whey proteins in their various forms are impacted by  
24 the economics of the world marketplace for high quality  
25 proteins. These products also compete with each other for

1 the basic supply of raw whey. And therefore all decisions  
2 to make various products will be based in both the short  
3 run and in the long run on the expected value outcome.  
4 Those values decisions will constantly pull the whey  
5 protein values toward each other.

6 Attached just after Exhibit A is a graph which  
7 shows the skim whey powder and the Whey Protein  
8 Concentrate 34 prices on a normal time line Y axis. The  
9 bottom two lines are the skim whey powder and the Whey  
10 Protein Concentrate 34 prices. The relationship is clear,  
11 but certainly not dramatic.

12 However, the upper two lines are based on the  
13 values of the protein portion of each product. This gives  
14 a clear visual image of what the correlation numbers show.  
15 And they clearly show that they track together.

16 With regard to the recent increase in skim whey  
17 protein prices compared to the drop in the whey protein  
18 concentrate prices which so concerns Dairy Institute, we  
19 point out that this too is correcting itself. Again,  
20 common sense tells you that if the skim whey powder prices  
21 are good compared to whey protein concentrate, it is time  
22 to shift production to skim whey protein -- skim whey  
23 powder. While these short run decisions happen quickly,  
24 it does take some time for the volume shifts to impact  
25 prices. But in time they always do.

1           Milk Producers Council suggests that there be a  
2 snubber included in whey formula so that the contribution  
3 of whey to the 4b price will not drop below zero. We  
4 cannot resist pointing out that the only part of Dairy  
5 Institute's whey proposal that we like is their offer to  
6 snub the formula at zero. They offered to stop applying  
7 the whey formula as soon as the make allowance matches the  
8 price. In that sense they agree that zero is as low as it  
9 should go. We emphatically disagree, however, with their  
10 ultimate snubber concept that once it reaches zero, it  
11 stays zero forever.

12           Good policy, however, is not generated by  
13 emotional negative reactions to the suggestions of others.  
14 There are we believe excellent reasons to include a  
15 snubber in the formula. The most compelling argument for  
16 having the snubber is that without it innovation in whey  
17 protein concentrate product pricing could well be stifled,  
18 as is discussed above. Without a snubber a plant could  
19 well decide that the risk -- that the risk free production  
20 of skim whey powder is all that makes sense, especially if  
21 the net payout is never less than the make allowance  
22 amount.

23           Secondly, we are bit concerned that only 14  
24 percent of the whey proteins are converted to skim whey  
25 powder. It seems to us that with so few plants producing

1 skim whey powder, that this entire area could be subject  
2 to manipulation. For every pound of whey protein sold as  
3 skim whey powder, another six pounds are sold as whey  
4 protein concentrate in all its forms.

5           The best of all worlds for a plant making whey  
6 protein concentrate is to have a high make allowance for  
7 sweet whey powder and a low sweet whey powder price  
8 ideally below the make allowance amount. Under these  
9 conditions and without a snubber at zero, producers will  
10 be subsidizing all whey product production. Not only will  
11 the sweet whey powder plant be getting the full make  
12 allowance for their product; every whey protein  
13 concentrate plant will be getting its whey at a negative  
14 price, as in less than zero. In this situation there is  
15 little incentive to become efficient in processing sweet  
16 whey -- skim whey powder, nor in selling it aggressively.  
17 The combination of using nonfat dry milk costs for the  
18 basis of costing and the western whey price reports for  
19 value and a snubber at zero will combine to remove the  
20 temptation to manipulate and, more importantly, leave in  
21 place the incentive to innovate.

22           Milk Producers Council's alternative proposal for  
23 this hearing contained a suggestion to add whey protein  
24 concentrate to the 4b formula. We offered this, not to  
25 enhance the value of whey, but to address the concerns

1 expressed in the Dairy Institute's petition that skim whey  
2 powder production is not broadly representative of  
3 California whey usage and that dry whey prices are not  
4 well correlated with other whey products. We were fooled  
5 by the clever phraseology of the Dairy Institute's  
6 petition and too easily impressed by the Department's  
7 statistical analysis. Our intent, as stated above, is not  
8 to greatly enhance the value of whey in the current  
9 formula. We find it to be at a sensible level now. The  
10 cost factor we proposed, while not unreasonable for a  
11 large specialized whey protein concentrate plant, does not  
12 seem to fit the conditions here in California.  
13 Particularly troublesome is how the -- how to account for  
14 the added cost of handling the lactose permeate. That  
15 being said, if the only other option for us is removal of  
16 the whey factor from the 4b formula, we would support  
17 adding Whey Protein Concentrate 34 with a manufacturing  
18 cost allowance that is calculated to have made whey  
19 pricing neutral over the past five years.

20           In summary on the whey issues, MPC urges the  
21 Department to leave in place the whey value portion of the  
22 4b formula, to continue to base that price on the value of  
23 skim whey powder, to apply a manufacturing cost in that  
24 formula that is based on the manufacturing costs of nonfat  
25 dry milk in plants of the size that that cheese plant

1 would have had if they had dried all their whey plus the  
2 added costs of drying whey and, last but not least, that  
3 the whey value be snubbed at zero.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The witnesses, if I may  
5 interrupt, you have about -- a little over two minutes  
6 left of your allotted time. I see that you have about  
7 another three pages of your testimony, which is in another  
8 section. Would you like to summarize now, use your two  
9 and half minutes to finish up, come back later. I'll  
10 leave it to you.

11 MR. VAN DAM: I think we'd prefer coming back  
12 later. This stuff doesn't summarize well.

13 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: That's fine.

14 At this time does any of the panel members have  
15 questions for the witnesses?

16 Mr. Gossard?

17 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: (Shakes head.)

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed?

19 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gossard, that's a  
21 "no"?

22 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Yes. I'll  
23 reserve questions till they complete their entire  
24 testimony.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you.

1 Ms. Reed?

2 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

4 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Ikari?

6 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Thank you very  
8 much.

9 Just so we don't forget later, would you like the  
10 opportunity to present a post-hearing brief?

11 MR. VANDEN HEUVEL: Yes, we would.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And that request is  
13 granted.

14 MR. VAN DAM: Thank you for the water.

15 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: The last  
16 one.

17 MR. VAN DAM: Saved my life.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And the final alternative  
19 proposal will be presented by Land O'Lakes now.

20 Will the representatives of Land O'Lakes please  
21 approach.

22 Okay. Are the representatives of Land O'Lakes  
23 ready?

24 MR. WEGNER: We are.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Will you please

1 state your full names and spell your last name the record.

2 MR. WEGNER: My name's Tom Wegner W-e-g-n-e-r.

3 DR. GRUEBELE: My name is James Gruebele  
4 G-r-u-e-b-e-l-e.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Wegner, do you swear  
6 or affirm to tell the truth?

7 MR. WEGNER: I do.

8 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Gruebele, do you swear  
9 or affirm to tell the truth?

10 DR. GRUEBELE: I do.

11 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you both representing  
12 Land O'Lakes at this hearing today?

13 DR. GRUEBELE: Yes.

14 MR. WEGNER: We are.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have any written  
16 statements or other things that you would like entered  
17 into the record at this time?

18 MR. WEGNER: I do. The statement that's been  
19 handed to you previously.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I have a document  
21 here labeled "Consolidated Public Hearing to Consider  
22 Amendments - Testimony of Tom Wegner, June 1st, 2006." It  
23 will be labeled Exhibit 62 and is now admitted into the  
24 record.

25 (Thereupon the above-referred document was

1 marked as Exhibit 62.)

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
3 testimony.

4 MR. WEGNER: Thank you.

5 Mr. Hearing Officer and members of the panel, my  
6 name is Tom Wegner and I'm here to testify on behalf of  
7 Land O'Lakes. My business address is 4001 Lexington  
8 Avenue North, Arden Hills, Minnesota. My current title is  
9 Director of Economics and Dairy Policy. We want to thank  
10 the Department for promptly calling this hearing to  
11 address these issues of critical importance to all of our  
12 dairy producer members.

13 Land O'Lakes is a dairy cooperative with over  
14 3,300 dairy farmer member-owners. The cooperative has a  
15 national membership base whose members are pooled in a  
16 California State Program and six different federal orders.

17 Land O'Lakes members own and operate several  
18 cheese, butter powder and value added plants in the Upper  
19 Midwest, East and California. Currently our 275  
20 California member-owners supply us with over 15 million  
21 pounds of milk per day that are processed at our plants in  
22 Tulare and Orland.

23 I'm here to testify in support of our alternative  
24 proposal filed with the Department on April 27th, 2006,  
25 involving the whey portion of the Class 4b formula.

1           LOL supports increasing the whey make allowance  
2 to the level reported in the CDFA cost study, adjusting  
3 the allowance with updated energy and labor costs from the  
4 period January 2005 through September 2005 and adding a  
5 variable component based on the prevailing whey market  
6 price.

7           Land O'Lakes believes that the whey study  
8 conducted by CDFA is valid and the results should be used  
9 to adjust the whey make allowance from 20 cents to a base  
10 of 27.42 cents. After the last hearing the Department  
11 chose to raise the make allowance for whey from 17 cents  
12 to 20 cents even though the cost study prepared for the  
13 hearing revealed that the adjustment should have been much  
14 larger.

15           The inadequacy of this 20 cent make allowance for  
16 whey has been further exacerbated by the fact that prices  
17 for whey protein concentrates have declined while whey  
18 markets strengthened.

19           Currently the Class 4b formula reflects whey;  
20 but, in fact, a much larger proportion of the whey stream  
21 is converted into whey protein concentrates. This has  
22 been particularly problematic this year because of the  
23 general strength in the whey markets while whey protein  
24 concentrate prices, including WPC with 80 percent protein,  
25 have been weaker.

1           Additionally, we propose that this whey make  
2 allowance be variable and change as the whey market price  
3 rises or falls. When the western dry whey price as  
4 reported by dairy market news exceeds 27.42 cents, the  
5 whey make allowance would be adjusted upward by adding 50  
6 percent of the difference between the whey market price  
7 and 27.42 cents. But when the whey market falls below  
8 27.42 cents, the whey make allowance would be adjusted  
9 downward by the same 50 percent factor.

10           Simply, when the whey market is above 27.42 cents  
11 both the producers and cheese plants share in the game.  
12 By contrast, when whey markets fall below the base make  
13 allowance of 27.42 cents, both the producers and cheese  
14 plants would share in the loss.

15           The formal plan would be as follows. And I've  
16 listed the sections with the language here. I'm not going  
17 to read those specifically because they're quite clear  
18 from the pros.

19           Unless the whey make allowance is adjusted to  
20 reflect the weighted average cost for whey reported in the  
21 CDFA study, updated for the changes in energy labor costs  
22 from January 2005 through September 2005 and adjusted for  
23 monthly changes in the whey price, Land O'Lakes recommends  
24 completely eliminating a whey factor from the Class 4b  
25 formula.

1           In this next paragraph I'm making several small  
2 adjustments to the wording. And I'll explicitly note that  
3 in my post-hearing brief if I'm granted permission to  
4 submit one.

5           Land O'Lakes supports adjusting the make  
6 allowance for cheese and powder based upon CDFA adjusted  
7 weighted average costs including the energy and labor  
8 updates for the period January 2005 through September 2005  
9 for cheese and nonfat dry milk powder. Land O'Lakes  
10 recommends a change in the price adjusters for butter and  
11 cheese based upon audited survey results by CDFA. We  
12 recommend the price adjuster of 1.68 cents for butter and  
13 a price adjuster of 2.52 cents for cheese. On make  
14 allowances we support a continued make allowance of 15.6  
15 cents for butter, an adjustment in the make allowance to  
16 15.91 for powder, and an adjustment in the make allowance  
17 to 17.91 cents per pound for cheese.

18           Land O'Lakes participated in the Federal Milk  
19 Marketing Order hearing held in January 2006 to consider  
20 changes in the make allowance used -- make allowances used  
21 in the Class 3 and Class 4 formulas. We supported changes  
22 to update the make allowances for cheese, butter, powder  
23 and whey on an expedited basis. Many cooperatives and  
24 proprietary firms from across the U.S. participated and  
25 testified in support of updating the Federal Order make

1 allowances.

2           At this time the USDA has not yet issued their  
3 decision on the January 2006 hearing, but we anticipate  
4 and are hopeful that the USDA will release their decision  
5 soon. We cannot predict what changes, if any, USDA will  
6 recommend be made in the Class 3 and 4 formulas. But  
7 there is a strong likelihood that their could be  
8 significant adjustments in the make allowances for cheese  
9 and other dairy products.

10           Capacity issues:

11           As you well know, California milk production has  
12 been increasing very rapidly. February 2006 milk  
13 production increased by 6.7 percent and March production  
14 increased 6.2 percent over 2005 levels. The production  
15 increase in these two months alone is enough to fill a 6  
16 million pound per day plant.

17           With this volume increase, it is not surprising  
18 to find that the state's plant capacity is being  
19 pressured. We have heard reports of distressed milk  
20 getting dumped because of plants being too full to process  
21 the milk.

22           The relatively new CPI plant is operating at  
23 full capacity. The same appears to be true for the new  
24 Leprino plant in Lemoore.

25           Loss of plant capacity:

1           Meanwhile, there has been a loss of plant  
2 capacity in California. The recent plant closings  
3 include:

4           In 2005, the Gustine plant that handled 30 loads  
5 per day closed.

6           In 2004, the DFA plant that handled 20 loads per  
7 day closed.

8           In 2003, the Sorrento plant that handled 32 loads  
9 per day closed.

10           And in 2002, the Suprema plant that handled 26  
11 loads per day closed.

12           The total plant capacity lost amounts to 108  
13 loads per day or about 5.5 million pounds of milk per day.  
14 This is roughly the capacity of the CPI plant Tulare.  
15 This volume of lost plant capacity is significant in light  
16 of the continued growth of California's milk supply. Any  
17 additional loss in plant capacity would put more stress on  
18 the milk processing sector.

19           Without a significant adjustment in the make  
20 allowances, including whey, it would not be surprising to  
21 observe further decreases in plant capacity in California.

22           Equity issues:

23           As a result of these inadequate make allowances,  
24 Land O'Lakes producers are not earning a reasonable return  
25 on their invested capital, and have in fact incurred

1 losses on their invested capital.

2           By way of contrast, producers, either independent  
3 producers or producers that belong to a captive  
4 cooperative or producers who belong to a cooperative that  
5 have not invested in cheese operations, have benefited at  
6 the expense of Land O'Lakes members who have made a  
7 significant investment in a new cheese plant.

8           To highlight, the addition of the whey factor in  
9 the Class 4b formula has been costly to Land O'Lakes. The  
10 accompanying chart, which is at the end of the testimony  
11 labeled Attachment A, shows the disparity in the  
12 distribution of benefits from the increased Class 4b  
13 prices to Land O'Lakes producers and producers outside of  
14 Land O'Lakes. The share of the benefits from the  
15 increased Class 4b prices going to producers outside of  
16 Land O'Lakes far exceeds the share of the benefits to Land  
17 O'Lakes producers. This chart does not show the cost to  
18 Land O'Lakes producers due to inadequate or even negative  
19 returns on the huge investment in a new cheese operation.

20           Land O'Lakes members -- excuse me -- Land O'Lakes  
21 member-owners took the financial risk of building a new  
22 modern cheese facility in California. We realized the  
23 risks involved in building a new plant, including product  
24 quality, start-up problems, running at less than full  
25 capacity, and other operational challenges.

1           But in our case, there turned out to be  
2 significant risk associated with the change in the Class  
3 4b formula involving the addition of a whey factor. The  
4 addition of the whey factor has increased the cost of  
5 milk.

6           When Land O'Lakes made the decision to build a  
7 new cheese plant the whey factor was not included in the  
8 Class 4b formula. However, the addition of the whey  
9 factor had a direct impact on the return on investment.  
10 The addition of the whey factor combined with inadequate  
11 make allowances led directly to inadequate returns on  
12 investment from our new cheese operations and losses  
13 experienced by Land O'Lakes members. This change in the  
14 ground rules for the Class 4b formula has had a direct  
15 impact on all of California's cheese plants.

16           Land O'Lakes not only processes its own producer  
17 members' milk, but also receives and processes milk from  
18 non-member producers. As such, Land O'Lakes is performing  
19 an important balancing function in the state.

20           Still another equity issue is that the current  
21 make allowances and formulas for Class 4a and Class 4b  
22 milk result in unbalanced returns. The returns on  
23 investment for Land O'Lakes butter and powder operations  
24 are clearly much higher than for cheese operations. This  
25 raises significant questions about the direction of the

1 future investments in new plant operations in California.

2 Will this imbalance lead to a shift from cheese  
3 to butter and powder in California?

4 Federal Order Cheese Operations versus California  
5 Cheese Operations:

6 As mentioned earlier, USDA has not yet issued  
7 their decision on Federal Order make allowances. Based on  
8 the hearing record and the overwhelming support from the  
9 proponents, there is a very strong likelihood that the  
10 Class 3 and Class 4 prices in Federal Order markets will  
11 be lower than they are now. This will make California  
12 cheese plants even less competitive than is currently the  
13 case. Not only that, cheese plants in Federal Order  
14 markets can depool, an option not available to California  
15 cheese plants.

16 Additionally, California manufacturing plants  
17 face different and sometimes higher level operating costs  
18 than costs faced by plants in other states.  
19 Environmental, labor, transportation, and energy costs are  
20 all areas where the Upper Midwest operations may have a  
21 significant cost advantage over manufacturing operations  
22 in California. The challenges associated with the  
23 construction of a new plant, such as obtaining permits, is  
24 likely more costly in California than for constructing a  
25 similar operation in other states.

1           We have stated previously that handlers whose  
2 milk is depooled do not have to share the Class III  
3 revenue with other producers. This cannot be done in the  
4 same way in California. Our testimony at the January  
5 31st, 2005, hearing clearly identified the positive  
6 benefits of depooling by cheese plants in Federal Order  
7 markets. The ability to depool provides cheese plants in  
8 federal Order markets a significant advantage over  
9 California cheese plants. In light of these advantages,  
10 we were not surprised to observe that Hilmar recently  
11 chose to build their new cheese plant in Texas over  
12 California and that Glanbia chose to build in New Mexico  
13 over California.

14           Conclusions and summary:

15           To conclude, Land O'Lakes recommends the removal  
16 of the whey factor in the Class 4b formula if, as a result  
17 of this hearing, the cheese formula includes a whey  
18 snubber or if there's a failure to adjust the whey make  
19 allowance to reflect a cost justified value. In other  
20 words, if the whey factor were removed, whey would have no  
21 impact in the Class 4b formula regardless of the price of  
22 whey.

23           To restate, Land O'Lakes recommends using a whey  
24 factor only if the whey make allowance is adjusted on a  
25 cost justified basis and no snubber is implemented.

1           Land O'Lakes manufactures butter, powder and  
2 cheese. Our recent experience within the California State  
3 Program is that the net returns for butter and powder are  
4 significantly higher than for cheese. Land O'Lakes is  
5 urging the Department to reflect a balanced approach. The  
6 returns on investment for cheese and for butter powder  
7 operations should be very similar and both need to be  
8 adequate based on economic factors within the marketplace.  
9 Based upon our experience at Land O'Lakes, that is not the  
10 case today. Returns on butter powder operations are  
11 clearly superior to returns on cheese.

12           Currently, California's manufacturing plants are  
13 operating at full capacity to process the continued growth  
14 in milk production. If long-term returns to producers'  
15 investments in cheese plants do not improve, more cheese  
16 plants may cease operations, putting even more stress on  
17 the remaining plants.

18           Several proposals emphasize short-term  
19 enhancement of producer returns. Land O'Lakes urges the  
20 Department to consider producers' long-term returns as  
21 well. Ironically by further reducing long-term returns to  
22 manufacturing plants, the Department risks losing more  
23 manufacturing capacity, which could lead to even lower  
24 short-term producer returns as milk ends up being dumped  
25 or shipped out of state and sold at distressed milk

1 prices.

2           This concludes my testimony. And I would like  
3 the opportunity to file a post-hearing brief.

4           Thank you.

5           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Your request to file a  
6 post-hearing brief is granted.

7           Do we have any questions for the witnesses from  
8 the panel?

9           Mr. Gossard?

10          AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: How was your  
11 testimony developed and approved by Land O'Lakes?

12          MR. WEGNER: It has been reviewed by our Senior  
13 Vice President Alan Pierson, shared with our California  
14 members and board, shared within the management of Land  
15 O'Lakes.

16          AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Did Land O'Lakes  
17 experience any problem with an inability to process all  
18 its members' milk any time this year? In Land O'Lakes  
19 operations in California, I should specify.

20          MR. WEGNER: We've been able to process all of  
21 our members' milk in California, as I understand it.

22          DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Let me ask a  
23 follow-up question to that.

24          How close have you come to reaching maximum  
25 capacity?

1 DR. GRUEBELE: My understanding that plants are  
2 relatively full at Tulare and Orland. But we are also  
3 applying outside milk. And that is also included. In  
4 other words we're handling not only our own members' milk,  
5 but outside producer-members -- non-members as well. And  
6 a first call would be to reduce some of the non-member  
7 milk if we had a problem converting our own  
8 producer-member milk into products.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: So if we had  
10 a surplus situation in a given month, could Land O'Lakes  
11 California operations handle it? What's your ability  
12 to --

13 DR. GRUEBELE: Are you talking about our own  
14 producer milk?

15 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No.

16 DR. GRUEBELE: Well, I --

17 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Surplus  
18 production beyond your supply, how much could you provide  
19 in terms of providing capacity to handle that?

20 DR. GRUEBELE: We're just about at full -- I mean  
21 we're operating full capacity now, relatively speaking.

22 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay.

23 DR. GRUEBELE: So the answer is no more.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Any additional questions  
25 for the witnesses?

1           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Yes. You  
2 mentioned the advantage that processors have in Federal  
3 Orders where they can depool. An earlier witness spoke to  
4 changes in some of the Federal Orders regarding depooling.  
5 What, if anything, will this do to the advantage of cheese  
6 plants in Federal Orders?

7           MR. WEGNER: Well, the decision is in the  
8 recommended status right now. And as I understand it,  
9 it's limiting the amount of milk that can be pooled after  
10 you have depooled, so that it's the monthly change. I  
11 think in most of the orders the Central, the  
12 Eastern -- yeah, the Central, the Upper Midwest -- and  
13 then I can't remember which -- it's one that's further  
14 east -- the varying amounts are as much as 25 percent --  
15 or 125 percent of the previous month can be pooled again.  
16 So you'd be allowed essentially to depool 20 percent and  
17 not have any loss in pooling opportunity the next month.

18           I don't speak as an expert in that. I'd suggest  
19 you check in with the Department of dairy programs to get  
20 those decisions a little bit more clearly stated. They  
21 will have an impact on the depooling activity though in  
22 those three orders.

23           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Thank you.

24           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
25 questions for the witnesses?

1 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates?

3 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Yes, I do.

4 I just have one question. On page 6 of your  
5 testimony you speak to the net returns for butter and  
6 powder are significantly higher than for cheese in  
7 California. And with your proposal you're talking about,  
8 you know, the cost increasing from the 20 cents to the  
9 27.42. Is that what you're explaining as the difference  
10 in the cost or the returns? Is it just to the whey factor  
11 or are there other --

12 MR. WEGNER: I think it's to the cheese  
13 business in -- the cheese -- how do you say? -- the cheese  
14 complex in general, the byproduct being whey. The  
15 byproduct being whey, it's combined. It's definitely the  
16 cheese and the whey.

17 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Okay. But your  
18 proposal only spoke to the whey piece of it --

19 MR. WEGNER: Correct.

20 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: -- not the cost --

21 MR. WEGNER: It spoke to the make allowance,  
22 yeah, adjusting the make allowance to the level of --

23 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: Okay. Thank you.

24 DR. GRUEBELE: The cost justified that were  
25 developed by the Department are being used for cheese as

1 well as whey.

2 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: As well as whey.

3 Okay. Thank you.

4 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: I have a  
5 question to follow up that.

6 In that section where you talked about your  
7 returns are greater on cheese than butter and powder --

8 MR. WEGNER: The other way around.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: I'm sorry.  
10 I misstated that.

11 But how is the efficiency of your cheese  
12 operations relative to the industry -- the California  
13 industry versus your butter powder operations relative to  
14 the rest of the California industry?

15 MR. WEGNER: I'm unable to speak to the specifics  
16 of efficiency of both operations. Perhaps Jim can.

17 DR. GRUEBELE: I'm not clear. Are you saying  
18 that we have a deficiency versus other cheese operations?  
19 Is that what you're suggesting or -- is that what your  
20 question was?

21 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Well, you  
22 just said that your returns are greater for butter and  
23 powder.

24 DR. GRUEBELE: That is a true statement.

25 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: My question

1 is: Is your butter powder operation more efficient  
2 relative to the California -- you know, the balance of the  
3 California processors versus the relative position of your  
4 operations on cheese?

5 DR. GRUEBELE: That's probably true, particularly  
6 since we have a front-end loaded cheese plant, you know,  
7 recently built, a lot of depreciation and interest. And  
8 certainly that is a consideration. Our butter and powder  
9 plants are relatively efficient relative to other plants  
10 that operate in the State of California.

11 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay. On  
12 page 3 you indicated your position on the various butter  
13 and cheese -- I want to say, your price adjuster and a  
14 whole bunch of things in terms of make allowance. But I  
15 didn't really see, and perhaps you could file in your  
16 post-hearing brief, the rationale in how you got there. I  
17 see what you're recommending. But I didn't really  
18 understand what was your rationale for arriving at those  
19 points.

20 DR. GRUEBELE: We will certainly do that in  
21 post-hearing brief elaborate on -- I assume you're talking  
22 about the make allowance adjustments in cheese and powder  
23 and also the --

24 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Yes, the  
25 fourth paragraph down where you have --

1 DR. GRUEBELE: -- recommendation for the price  
2 adjuster?

3 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Yes.

4 DR. GRUEBELE: We could elaborate in the  
5 post-hearing brief on --

6 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: On Page 3,  
7 your fourth paragraph, yes.

8 DR. GRUEBELE: We understand.

9 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay And  
10 then on page 5 you also talk about you do receive  
11 non-member milk. And I wondered if you could provide us  
12 with information as to the relative volume of non-member  
13 milk that your plant receives.

14 DR. GRUEBELE: We could do that in post-hearing  
15 brief. I don't have those numbers here directly at hand.

16 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Thank you.

17 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are there any additional  
18 questions for these witnesses?

19 Okay. The witnesses are excused. Thank you very  
20 much for your testimony.

21 At this time we'll just take a quick five-minute  
22 break.

23 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: All right. Could everyone  
25 return to your seats. We're about to reconvene.

1           The day's getting late. So if we could move  
2 along, we can get a little bit more done.

3           If the people in the back would please find your  
4 seats. Thank you very much.

5           Now is the portion of the hearing where we  
6 typically go into statements -- or public testimony.  
7 However, we have recently received three additional pieces  
8 of written testimony that will be entered into the record  
9 by the Department's witness, Ms. Cheryl Gilbertson.

10           Could you please proceed.

11           STAFF ANALYST GILBERTSON: I have three  
12 documents. One dated May 24th, from the Center on Race,  
13 Poverty & the Environment. A second dated May 11th, '06,  
14 from Bacchetti & Silva Dairy. And a third dated March  
15 31st, from Circle H Dairy Ranch, Incorporated.

16           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much, Ms.  
17 Gilbertson. If you'll present those, I will mark them and  
18 admit them into the record. And we will have copies of  
19 those letters shortly, certainly by the end of today's  
20 session.

21           Thank you.

22           Okay. The letter from the Center on Race,  
23 Poverty & the Environment is labeled Exhibit No. 63, and  
24 it is admitted into the record at this time.

25           (Thereupon the above-referred document was

1 marked as Exhibit 63.)

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: The letter from Bacchetti  
3 & Silva Dairy is labeled Exhibit No. 64, and it is  
4 admitted into the record at this time.

5 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
6 marked as Exhibit 64.)

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And the letter from Circle  
8 H Dairy Ranch, signed by Margo Souza, is labeled Exhibit  
9 No. 65, and it's now admitted into the record.

10 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
11 marked as Exhibit 65.)

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: We'll now proceed with the  
13 public testimony section of this hearing.

14 And our first witness is a Benjamin Yale.

15 Mr. Yale, will you please come forward.

16 Okay. Mr. Yale, will you please state your full  
17 name and spell your last name for the record.

18 MR. YALE: It's Benjamin F. Yale. And it's  
19 spelled Y-a-l-e.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Yale, do you swear or  
21 affirm to tell the truth?

22 MR. YALE: Yes, I do.

23 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you representing any  
24 organization today?

25 MR. YALE: I'm here on behalf of Select Milk

1 Producers of Artesia, New Mexico, and Continental Dairy  
2 Products.

3 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Can you please describe  
4 how your testimony was arrived at today?

5 MR. YALE: This testimony was arrived by  
6 discussions with the officers and the policy makers of  
7 those two organizations as well as members of the board.  
8 And it also reflects longstanding policy positions  
9 established by both boards.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: And, Mr. Yale, do you have  
11 any written statements or other documents or things that  
12 you would like admitted into the record at this time?

13 MR. YALE: Yeah, I have submitted a written  
14 statement that I'd like to have admitted into the record.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I have here a  
16 written statement titled "California Department of Food  
17 and Agriculture Hearing on Proposed Changes to the  
18 Manufacturing Prices," dated June 1-2, 2006. Identifies  
19 you as the witness. It will be marked as Exhibit 66 and  
20 it is admitted into the record.

21 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
22 marked as Exhibit 66.)

23 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may now proceed with  
24 your testimony.

25 MR. YALE: Thank you.

1           Mr. Hearing Officer, members of the Hearing  
2 Panel. Thank you for giving us this opportunity to  
3 present this position.

4           My name is Benjamin F. Yale. My address is 527  
5 N. Westminster Street, Waynesfield, Ohio 45896. I'm  
6 appearing today on behalf of Continental Dairy Products,  
7 Inc., an Ohio milk marketing cooperative with producers in  
8 Ohio, Michigan and Indiana that markets its members' milk  
9 in the midwest, Mideast and Southeast. I'm also prepared  
10 on behalf of Select Milk Producers, Inc., a cooperative  
11 located in New Mexico, with producers in New Mexico,  
12 Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas. Milk from Select members is  
13 marketed throughout the entire United States with the  
14 exception of the Northeast and Northwest. Select has  
15 interest in various cheese and other dairy product  
16 operations in the Southwest. The statements which I am  
17 giving are supported by and have been properly approved by  
18 those organizations.

19           Decreasing producer prices to increase cheese  
20 production in California is the wrong policy. It will not  
21 work. Market forces will offset any purported increase in  
22 the spread between minimum prices for manufacturing milk  
23 under the California system and that of the Federal Milk  
24 Marketing Orders.

25           According to the CDFA, the five-year average

1 spread of 52 cents between Class 3 and 4a is already too  
2 much. The national market has responded to this spread  
3 with lower prices and will respond to other changes  
4 whether from the FMO or from California. This response,  
5 both in California and outside of California, in the form  
6 of lower basis on cheese sold and lower prices actually  
7 paid to producers for milk used to make cheese. The Dairy  
8 Institute's proposal to widen the California FMMO spread  
9 to as much as a dollar 16 (a dollar 30 in some years) will  
10 necessarily result in market adjustments in cheese and  
11 milk prices both in and outside of California. As a  
12 result, dairy producers throughout the nation, not just  
13 California, will see lower prices for milk.

14           There is now an uneasy equilibrium in the pricing  
15 structure. Adoption of increases in the price spread will  
16 upset that equilibrium and create instability in the  
17 marketplace. Because we cannot support reduced producer  
18 income in general nor support any policy that will  
19 destabilize the marketplace, we have no choice but to  
20 vigorously oppose any reduction by CDFA in the minimum  
21 prices for milk used in manufacturing.

22           Though we oppose the Dairy Institute petition,  
23 with or without whey, we are not directly supporting other  
24 proposals. We do note with approval the response from  
25 producer groups such as Western United, Milk Producers

1 Council and California Dairy campaign to stand up against  
2 this assault on their members' income.

3           The national response to changes in CDFA minimum  
4 price regulation happens quickly. There are no hearings  
5 or regulatory changes needed. Unlike California, the rest  
6 of the nation cheese manufacturing is not limited by  
7 regulatory pricing. Idaho is not subject to any minimum  
8 pricing or pooling. New Mexico and west Texas are  
9 virtually self-regulated. And the Upper Midwest responds  
10 almost entirely to market conditions. Further, cheese  
11 plants have always had the ability to price milk in  
12 response to the market values independent of the FMMO  
13 minimum price. As a result, these cheese-making regions,  
14 whose total production exceeds that of California, can and  
15 will respond to any change in the price of milk for a 4a  
16 in California. Such reduction will reduce prices in the  
17 rest of the cheese making in the United States.

18           There is a sharing of markets and milk sheds  
19 between the U.S. and California. This isn't to suggest  
20 that California is not a part of the U.S., but the rest of  
21 the nation. This is because California too is an integral  
22 part of the national market. There are no walls that  
23 totally encapsulate it from outside market forces, nor are  
24 outside markets protecting against what happens in  
25 California. Regardless of state boundaries or marketing

1 areas, there is only one market. This single market  
2 prices dairy products and establishes the value of milk.  
3 This presence of California in the national scheme is not  
4 news to anyone. It is the largest producer of milk and,  
5 now, of cheese. It produces so much of these products  
6 that it cannot consume them all. It exports large volumes  
7 of its products to other states. At the same time,  
8 California imports about one-fifth of the milk used in  
9 Class 1 from outside the state.

10           Because of this sharing of production of products  
11 among the states, prices also adjust between the regions.  
12 The prices at which California plants sell cheese, butter,  
13 dry whey and nonfat dry milk are weekly captured by the  
14 USDA and a major part of the product prices for setting  
15 FMMO prices. If California product prices go down, the  
16 price for milk in the FMMO goes down in direct response.  
17 Further, plants throughout the nation adjust the basis of  
18 their prices to reflect their relationship to the  
19 California sellers.

20           This adjustment of prices of a commodity across  
21 the national market is known as arbitrage. And arbitrage  
22 is alive and well in the dairy industry.

23           Because of this integration into a national  
24 market in the presence of large production and processing  
25 capacity that it is able to nimbly respond to the market,

1 the growth of the California dairy industry cannot be  
2 sustained in the future by regulating an underpriced milk.  
3 The old model, successful in the past, cannot now provide  
4 California plants any marketing advantage. National,  
5 global, market forces will adjust, and adjust quickly, to  
6 erase any such price advantage.

7           At the same time, due to the higher level of  
8 regulation and the nature of the California system, the  
9 result of such reduced prices to producers is protected --  
10 or protects the producers or isolates them from market  
11 forces to allow them to avoid the effects of this system.

12           Although the California dairy industry continues  
13 to grow, it is almost entirely internal growth. It is  
14 virtually unheard of for a non-Californian to consider  
15 building a new dairy in California. Further, non-dairy  
16 regulatory, tax and other issues create significant  
17 economic disincentives to build a dairy in this state.

18           These same non-dairy anti-business factors also  
19 work against new capacity coming into the state. Trying  
20 to shove all of that cost onto one part of the industry,  
21 that is, producers, when it is not of their making nor  
22 their ability to undue is not only counterproductive and  
23 ineffective. It is also unfair.

24           There are other signs that the economic  
25 environment is not conducive to new construction. Not

1 only are new interests not coming into the state, but old  
2 interests are leaving the state. Large amounts of wealth  
3 accumulated by California dairy producers and processors  
4 are being invested elsewhere. The announcement of  
5 Hilmar's building of a large cheese plant in west Texas is  
6 the most recent example. Producers from California are  
7 building new dairies in New Mexico, west Texas, Idaho, and  
8 elsewhere. The vast majority of milk produced in Texas,  
9 New Mexico and Idaho, that collectively now approximate  
10 two-thirds of the milk produced in California, have been  
11 built and started using money generated in California.

12           At the same time, the Department cannot rely upon  
13 the prospect of the USDA using its regulatory power to  
14 lower Class 3 prices so as to narrow the spread. The  
15 market will respond to what the USDA does as well. In any  
16 event, the current process to reduce all class prices in  
17 the FMMO faces serious political, economic and procedural  
18 hurdles. The hearing proposals being considered do not  
19 have sufficient producers support. A letter to the  
20 Department from cooperatives representing all or a  
21 majority of the milk in half of the orders and large  
22 portions of the milk in the remaining orders oppose the  
23 proposal as it is now being considered. Under law,  
24 producers have to approve changes to any FMMO. Depending  
25 on what the Secretary recommends, it is possible that one

1 or more orders may opt for being unregulated rather than  
2 being regulated at lower prices. After all, it does not  
3 take the Government to lower producer prices; producers  
4 can do that on their own. Further, the Federal Order  
5 hearing is subject to numerous procedural flaws and  
6 obstacles making the actual adoption of the reduced prices  
7 unlikely.

8           Because a reduction of prices by CDFA will rip  
9 through the nation's dairy pricing, any significant  
10 reduction in the 4a price will destabilize the market. In  
11 response to this destabilization, producers will seek  
12 other ways to bring stability to their prices. And I  
13 would say out of the statement, that would include pricing  
14 through the CME. But even then the prospect of regulatory  
15 changes in the pricing of milk will undercut the stability  
16 found in Class 3 futures on the Chicago Mercantile  
17 Exchange.

18           Forcing lower prices on California producers will  
19 also undermine stability because it challenges the  
20 economic viability of the producers it should be serving.  
21 Producers face the same economic issues of rising fuel and  
22 other costs as plants do. They face newer, higher costs  
23 of environmental stewardship. And producers can only  
24 recover these from higher, not lower, prices from the  
25 plants.

1           Too low prices for Class 4a will increase the  
2 likelihood of a new -- too low prices for 4a will not  
3 increase the likelihood of a new cheese plant or even  
4 existing one, in California being completely  
5 unregulated -- I'm sorry -- will increase the likelihood  
6 of any new production coming -- by going and being an  
7 unregulated plant.

8           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Excuse me, Mr. Yale. And  
9 I don't mean to interrupt. But that sentence, if you  
10 could again clarify that --

11           MR. YALE: That sentence doesn't make sense.

12           (Laughter.)

13           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you mean it will or  
14 will not increase the likelihood --

15           MR. YALE: It will increase the likelihood that  
16 any new capacity for production -- or processing in the  
17 State of California will have to come from an unregulated  
18 means rather than regulated milk.

19           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you.

20           MR. YALE: Class 4a is higher than the overbase  
21 and will be for some time. By opting out of the system,  
22 producers can receive a higher price and plants pay a  
23 lower price. Further, the plants and producers can agree  
24 to profit and loss sharing in the sales without regard to  
25 a regulatory price.

1           Finally, reducing the 4a price will render the  
2 market less stable because it will empower currently  
3 profitable plants to use additional a profits from the  
4 regulation against producer and market interests in this  
5 state in several ways. It can reduce the prices in order  
6 to expand market share in the rest of the U.S. It could  
7 use the extra profits to expand operations elsewhere in  
8 U.S. or in the world. Or it can create a disparate  
9 producer pricing structure for milk by outpaying the  
10 competition.

11           At the same time a lower price will not attract  
12 the capacity as desired. Other fundamental issues facing  
13 business in California discourage expansion or  
14 construction of new facilities.

15           The money shifted from California's producers to  
16 plants will not go to new construction. The 200 million  
17 projected reduction of producer prices will go to the  
18 profits of existing plants, not new ones. For a new 6  
19 million pound per day plant, the lower costs for milk  
20 means at most \$11 million per year in a projected profit  
21 lose statement. But the market will quickly absorb that.  
22 Even if the market would not, the extra cost advantage  
23 assumes that the new plant will not be offset by selling  
24 at lower cheese prices to capture market share. And it  
25 also assumes that its competitors will not use the extra

1 margin to reduce prices to maintain or keep market share.

2           By causing this shift of funds to plants, not  
3 only will it not officially result in additional capacity;  
4 producers will not participate in any of the profits to  
5 the plants from this reduced minimum pricing while bearing  
6 the costs.

7           Finally, reducing producer milk prices still does  
8 not solve the real problem facing the California plant.  
9 Today the location is wrong. Already the existing plants  
10 have more than enough capacity to meet in-state and nearby  
11 needs. Plants located further East, nearer the market,  
12 will be more competitive by virtue of transportation  
13 costs.

14           I'd like to discuss some aspects of the pricing  
15 process that is at the core of this hearing's purpose.  
16 Although end-product pricing can be used to estimate the  
17 value of milk at the farm, it is not the only part of the  
18 equation. Milk has its own value and may exceed the value  
19 at an individual plant. Lowering prices so that milk is  
20 at the right value for all plants will necessarily reduce  
21 the overall value of milk.

22           One of the serious problems with the use of  
23 end-product pricing is the fact that there is no effort to  
24 look at it in total. The term I like to use is "mass  
25 balance," which means looking at all of the inputs and

1 account for them through the system and at the same time  
2 look at the income and costs associated with that flow.  
3 The reason this is important is that by focusing on just  
4 segments such as pricing or plant operation, the unitary  
5 nature of the business and the come upon fact that income  
6 or expenses are offset elsewhere in the business is often  
7 lost.

8           There are two examples of this: The discussion  
9 on recycling whey butter. There is a cost to recycle the  
10 whey butter, but there's also a greater return for doing  
11 so. Thus it should be measured and returned to producers  
12 in the formula. At the same time there are plants that do  
13 not recycle whey butter. This is because they are  
14 producing a higher value cheese and the loss of income  
15 from the yield is reflected in higher sales. Both are  
16 legitimate business goals. Both reflect higher value of  
17 the milk, either a higher end price for non-recycled or a  
18 higher yield in gross for recycled. In any case, the 90  
19 percent represents a very low butter fat yield today. In  
20 the mid-nineties was probably more realistic.

21           Another example is fortification. Fortification  
22 occurs largely to maximize the amount of butter fat  
23 received at the plant. In short, it makes the milk more  
24 valuable and should be included in the formulas. To say  
25 on one hand that we want to use end-product pricing to

1 reflect value but at the same time ignore key profit  
2 centers is unrealistic.

3           Another issue has been mentioned regarding farm  
4 to plant shrink. Reference was made to testimony in 2000  
5 at an FMMO hearing. That data was out of date when given  
6 and does not reflect the state of the industry today. In  
7 the Southwest we monitor farm to plant shrink and have  
8 found that it is virtually non-existent. Often there is  
9 as overage as shrink. Further, the amount of solids and  
10 fat remaining in the system is vastly overstated in that  
11 study.

12           In conclusion, Select and Continental request  
13 that the Department not reduce producer prices. The  
14 spread is already too much. The national market will  
15 adjust downward to match any change and, thus, reduce  
16 producer income elsewhere. The continued reduction of  
17 producer prices threaten to undermine the stability of the  
18 markets and work against the vitality of regulated  
19 markets. Above all, it will not do what is has hoped. It  
20 will not attract the capacity that the state needs or  
21 wants.

22           We also request the right to file a post-hearing  
23 brief. And I'm available for questions.

24           Thank you.

25           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes, your request -- your

1 request to file a post-hearing brief is granted.

2 Do any of the panel members have questions for  
3 the witness?

4 Mr. Gossard?

5 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: First a  
6 clarification.

7 You used the term "4a" throughout your testimony.

8 MR. YALE: It's 4b.

9 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Okay.

10 MR. YALE: That was just pointed out to me.

11 Being a foreigner, maybe I misunderstood that.

12 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: That's all right.

13 It's easy enough to do.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Excuse me, Mr. Gossard.

15 MR. YALE: All reference in here to 4a should be

16 to 4b.

17 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you.

18 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: My other

19 questions focus on the two cooperatives you're

20 representing.

21 You say Continental Dairy Products markets its

22 members milk in three areas of the country.

23 Does it have plants as well as --

24 MR. YALE: Continental has no plants.

25 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: No plants. Okay.

1 MR. YALE: Strictly marketing cooperative.

2 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: And Select, does  
3 it have plants?

4 MR. YALE: It has interest -- it operates a UFRO  
5 or fractionating plants. It has three of those. It also  
6 has an interest in southwest cheese as a member of no  
7 partner, along with other cooperatives in the southwest.  
8 It also has just recently acquired a bottling plant in El  
9 Paso, Texas.

10 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: So how much of  
11 the member milk goes through the ROU -- combined how much  
12 goes through the bottling plant, the cheese plant, and the  
13 UFRO facility?

14 MR. YALE: No, I couldn't tell you -- I don't  
15 know that number. And the fact that Select, in  
16 cooperation with DFA, ZIA, and Lone Star Milk Producers,  
17 efficiently markets all the milk produced in that state to  
18 the closest plant irrespective of who the member is, it  
19 would be difficult to identify that on the basis by a  
20 cooperate --

21 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I understand.

22 Thank you for the clarification.

23 No further questions.

24 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
25 questions for the witness?

1 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No.

2 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: No.

3 Ms. Gates, do you have any questions?

4 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

5 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: No.

6 Mr. Ikari, do you have any questions for the  
7 witness?

8 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Am I correct  
9 in listening to your testimony -- and maybe I got a sense  
10 that it was wrong. But I assume from your testimony that  
11 you participated in the federal hearing and you posed the  
12 increase in the make allowance there?

13 MR. YALE: Yes.

14 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Okay.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Any further questions for  
16 this witness?

17 Thank you, Mr. Yale.

18 MR. YALE: Thank you.

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You're excused.

20 Our next witness is Mr. Mike McCully.

21 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Mr. Yale?

22 MR. YALE: Yes.

23 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: One thing.  
24 If you're going to file a post-hearing brief, on that 5th  
25 page where -- I think the hearing officer got it right.

1 But to be clear, could you put the corrected statement  
2 down in your hearing brief?

3 MR. YALE: I'd be happy to do so. Thank you.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Is the witness  
5 ready?

6 MR. McCULLY: Yes.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Mr. McCully, will  
8 you please state your full name and spell your last name  
9 the record.

10 MR. McCULLY: My names is Mike McCully, last name  
11 M-c-C-u-l-l-y.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. McCully, do you swear  
13 or affirm to tell the truth?

14 MR. McCULLY: Yes.

15 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you representing any  
16 organization with your testimony?

17 MR. McCULLY: Kraft Foods.

18 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes, you're representing  
19 Kraft Foods.

20 Could you please explain how your testimony was  
21 arrived at today?

22 MR. McCULLY: First it was -- I work in a dairy  
23 procurement group. And it was several of us that are  
24 responsible for this type of activity regarding --  
25 directly responsible for milk procurement. We also have a

1 couple of people that work with Regulatory Affairs. Once  
2 that was put together, we then review this with our  
3 Corporate Affairs, State and Federal Government Affairs,  
4 and Legal and Operations. So it's a, you know, large  
5 organization. We've unfortunately a lot of people  
6 involved.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. So this does  
8 represent the testimony of Kraft Foods?

9 MR. McCULLY: Yes.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Do you have any written  
11 testimony, written statements or other documents you would  
12 like admitted into the record at this time?

13 MR. McCULLY: Yes, I do.

14 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Is that the document that  
15 you handed, Testimony of Mike McCully, dated June 1, 2006?

16 MR. McCULLY: That's correct.

17 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes, that document will be  
18 labeled Exhibit 67 and is hereby admitted into the record.

19 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
20 marked as Exhibit 67.)

21 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed.

22 MR. McCULLY: Mr. Hearing Officer and members of  
23 the Hearing Panel: My name is Mike McCully. I'm  
24 Associate Director of Dairy Procurement at Foods in  
25 Glenview, Illinois, with responsibilities for U.S. milk

1 procurement, in addition to U.S. and global dairy market  
2 analysis and dairy commodity risk management.

3 Kraft currently operates two dairy plants in  
4 California: One in Tulare, which produces primarily  
5 Parmesan and cheddar cheese, along with dry whey powder;  
6 and another in Visalia, which produces primarily cottage  
7 cheese, sour cream, butter and nonfat dry milk.

8 In addition, Kraft purchases cheese and other  
9 dairy ingredients from several companies located in  
10 California. Kraft is a member of the Dairy Institute of  
11 California and fully supports their proposal.

12 California has achieved a leadership position in  
13 the dairy industry given its large, efficient farms and  
14 supporting infrastructure of milk processing plants.  
15 California accounts for over 20 percent of total U.S. milk  
16 production, with nearly 80 percent of this milk processed  
17 into cheese, butter and nonfat dry milk. These  
18 commodities are transported to other parts of the country  
19 and also serve a developing export market.

20 In order to be competitive in these markets it is  
21 necessary that the regulated milk price structure in  
22 California allow the state's dairy industry to remain  
23 viable and also grow market share.

24 Manufacturing capacity:

25 Before 2003 cheese manufacturing capacity in

1 California had grown steadily, which had accommodated the  
2 growth in the state's milk production. However, in the  
3 last several years cheese plants have been expanded or  
4 built in other states such as New Mexico, South Dakota,  
5 Oregon and Idaho. But California has seen little to no  
6 expansion, and this is not expected to change over the  
7 next few years.

8           The April 2006 Dairy Foods magazine listed 41  
9 projects in the United States for dairy plant construction  
10 or expansion that have been recently completed, are  
11 underway or in the planning stages. And I list -- the  
12 full story and list is provided as Appendix 1. There's  
13 about three pages of text story. And then the last two  
14 pages is actually each of the plants -- plant expansions,  
15 new plants listed out individually by company, as well as  
16 completion date, cost and square footage and so forth and  
17 what the products are.

18           Only 3 of those 41 projects are in the State of  
19 California: Dreyer's ice cream plant in Bakersfield,  
20 Straus Family Creamery's organic plant in Petaluma, and  
21 CDI's butter powder plant in Visalia, with this being the  
22 only one that will add any meaningful manufacturing  
23 capacity to the state. Of all the projects listed,  
24 one-third are cheese plants, yet none are in California.  
25 It's become evident the State of California is not the

1 preferred location for building a cheese or dairy plant.

2           In 1993 California passed Wisconsin as the number  
3 one milk producing state in the country and will soon  
4 double Wisconsin's milk output. To handle that increase  
5 in milk production we estimate the State of California  
6 will need one new cheese plant per year or another type of  
7 manufacturing facility such as butter powder or milk  
8 protein concentrate. As just detailed, the investment  
9 needed for additional manufacturing capacity is not being  
10 made in the state. At last year's hearing it was noted  
11 that milk supplies would continue to grow and producers  
12 and cooperatives may be forced to ship milk outside the  
13 state to find manufacturing capacity. And as a result  
14 producers would incur higher shipping costs and, thus,  
15 lower net milk prices. In fact, there's been milk shipped  
16 out of California this year to find a home for processing  
17 as well as milk being dumped on the farm. This situation  
18 damages the entire infrastructure of California's dairy  
19 industry. Therefore, it is imperative California's  
20 processing sector continue to grow to support future milk  
21 production growth.

22           Manufacturing Costs:

23           Dairy cooperative leadership on a national level  
24 recognizes the business challenges facing dairy  
25 processors. In the May 2006 CEO's Corner, Jerry Kozak,

1 President/CEO of the National Milk Producers Federation,  
2 discussed this issue in detail. He pointed out how,  
3 quote, the surge in natural gas, oil and electric expenses  
4 have presented a huge challenge to the profitability of  
5 many dairy co-ops. Dairy production and processing are  
6 both energy-intensive enterprises, and there's no escaping  
7 the pressures that come when energy prices soar, end  
8 quote.

9 Ahead of the January 2006 Federal Order make  
10 allowance hearing National Milk Producers Federation  
11 decided to support the increases and make allowances in  
12 Federal Order formulas. Their reasoning was as follows:

13 Quote, even though higher manufacturing  
14 allowances could mean lower producer prices in the short  
15 term, it's crucial for the long-term economic health of  
16 cooperatives, and ultimately farmers, to support those  
17 higher allowances. In the end, if manufacturing  
18 cooperatives continue to struggle with profitability  
19 issues, that affects the patronage that farmers ultimately  
20 receive from being part of the co-op. We've already seen  
21 an exodus of a number cheese plants in the East and  
22 Midwest, in part due to the higher operating costs of the  
23 past several years. Fewer processing outlets for farmers  
24 milk means greater hauling expenses and less competition  
25 for their raw milk, end quote.

1           While this refers to only cooperatives, all  
2 manufacturing facilities are facing the same challenges.

3           One specific example of the financial challenges  
4 faced by cheese manufacturers is DFA's Golden Cheese  
5 operation in Corona, California. At DFA's annual meeting  
6 in March operating losses were noted in their commodity  
7 cheese operations last year. Most relevant to California  
8 and this hearing was the loss of approximately \$35 million  
9 at their Golden Cheese operation in Corona in 2005.  
10 Senior DFA management said they were looking at various  
11 options for the plant in an attempt to mitigate the  
12 losses. While the plant is in a declining milk shed, it  
13 is valuable in terms of both manufacturing and balancing  
14 capacity for the state.

15           In April 2006, Kraft announced the closure of its  
16 Visalia plant. This plant produces cottage cheese and  
17 sour cream for the Knudsen brand and also has a butter  
18 powder operation. The plan consolidates cultured products  
19 and the butter churn operation from Visalia into the Kraft  
20 facility in Tulare since the Tulare plant had available  
21 space to absorb the manufacturing equipment and has a  
22 strong infrastructure. It is our plan to discontinue milk  
23 powder production at Visalia and not transfer those assets  
24 to Tulare.

25           Furthermore, Kraft evaluates the regulatory and

1 political environment in determining investment decisions.  
2 If the State of California is perceived as an unfriendly  
3 environment for processors, investment money will not be  
4 forthcoming.

5 California's competitive position in the U.S.  
6 Dairy industry is negatively impacted by the fact that  
7 manufacturing costs are higher in California than in other  
8 parts of the country. Kraft operates plants in several  
9 regions and incurs higher cost for electricity and natural  
10 gas at our Tulare, California, plant than in other parts  
11 of the country. We analyzed costs to several of our  
12 plants and compared them to the Tulare plant. For  
13 comparison to an eastern plant we used our Italian cheese  
14 and dry whey manufacturing facility in New York, which is  
15 similar to the output of the Tulare plant. During the  
16 2004-05 time period electricity costs were 80 percent  
17 higher in California than New York and natural gas costs  
18 were at 45 percent higher. For a comparison to a Midwest  
19 plant, we used our cheddar cheese manufacturing facility  
20 in Arkansas. During the same 2004-05 time period,  
21 electricity costs were 120 percent higher in California  
22 than Arkansas, while natural gas costs were actually 35  
23 percent lower.

24 In summary, when comparing California to the two  
25 plants averaged together, California electricity costs

1 were 100 percent higher and California natural gas costs  
2 were 5 percent higher. Since California manufacturers  
3 operate in a national marketplace, these cost differences  
4 need to be considered when setting regulated milk prices.

5           The additional costs faced by California  
6 manufacturers are negatively impacting their competitive  
7 situation in U.S. dairy market. Over the last several  
8 decades Kraft has shifted its purchases of cheese to the  
9 West, specifically California and Idaho, given its  
10 advantage in scale and cost. However, over the last one  
11 to two years we have shifted purchases away from  
12 California. In 2006 we will buy nearly 25 percent less  
13 cheddar cheese from California than we did last year.  
14 This cheese is now being purchased from Idaho and New  
15 Mexico, as it is more competitive than California cheese.

16           Until the last few years, California's regulated  
17 pricing environment encouraged dairy industry growth and  
18 provided an advantage over other areas of the country.  
19 Now that advantage is gone and other areas are taking  
20 market share from California.

21           To support the dairy industry's growth in  
22 California, it is critical the minimum regulated prices  
23 for milk take into consideration the need to ship  
24 manufactured products to the population centers in the  
25 Midwest and East.

1 Kraft operates four large processed cheese plants  
2 in Minnesota, Missouri, Illinois, and Pennsylvania, and  
3 partners with co-manufacturers with cut & wrap operations  
4 in Wisconsin, Ohio, and Mississippi. We evaluate  
5 suppliers across the country that can deliver products  
6 that meet our specifications and do so at a competitive  
7 price. As a supplier to these facilities, cheese plants  
8 in the West require a cost structure that enables them to  
9 manufacture cheese, ship it several thousand miles, and be  
10 priced competitively with locally producing cheese.  
11 Therefore, it is critical have minimum regulated milk  
12 prices that allow for California plants to be competitive  
13 with plants in other parts of the country.

14 It is no secret fuel prices have increased  
15 dramatically over the last one to two years. From early  
16 2005 to May 2006 the national average diesel fuel price  
17 has gone from \$2 a gallon to 2.90 a gallon. As a result,  
18 we have seen fuel surcharges increase by 20 cents per  
19 gallon. What is less publicized is the impact on shipping  
20 product off the West Coast to the Midwest and East Coast.  
21 As an example, the cost to truck a load of cheese from  
22 Tulare County, California, to Marathon County, Wisconsin,  
23 has increased from around 6 cents per pound to around 9  
24 cents per pound in the last year or so. We have seen  
25 similar increases of 30 to 50 percent to other parts of

1 the Midwest. This puts product from California at a  
2 disadvantage to product from other areas.

3 Price Floors:

4 A number of alternative proposals are asking for  
5 a price floor to be implemented using CCC support prices  
6 for cheese, butter and nonfat dry milk. We concur with  
7 last year's Hearing Panel decision to remove the price  
8 floor from the formula. Price floors are bad policy for  
9 the following reasons that are more thoroughly discussed  
10 in Dairy Institute's proposal.

11 1) It creates a disincentive to purchase milk  
12 when the market supplies of milk are abundant;

13 2) The support price problem, defined as market  
14 prices falling below CCC purchase prices, is a national  
15 one because the support price program is a national  
16 program;

17 3) A problem with a national program should be  
18 fixed at the federal level, not the state level; and

19 4) When commodity prices fall below CCC purchase  
20 prices, it is usually the case that prices are low due to  
21 excess milk supplies.

22 Whey Issues:

23 Valuing the whey component in the price formula  
24 is problematic and therefore should be eliminated. Before  
25 2003, whey was not included in the price formula for 4b

1 milk. But since it was added, numerous issues have  
2 arisen. Last year's hearing went into detail on the  
3 manufacturing allowance and CDFA's manufacturing cost  
4 survey data. Unlike the manufacturing allowances for  
5 cheese, butter and nonfat dry milk to cover a large  
6 percentage of production, the current manufacturing  
7 allowance for whey covers none of the dry whey production  
8 included in the manufacturing cost survey. Arguments have  
9 also been made regarding the addition of WPC or other whey  
10 proteins into the formula. Unlike cheese, butter and  
11 nonfat dry milk, there's not one standard whey product  
12 that is appropriate to use in pricing formulas.  
13 Additionally, several proposals advocate snubbing the whey  
14 price. As described above, price floors and snubbers are  
15 bad policy and should not be adopted. In short,  
16 attempting to value whey is complex. We believe last  
17 year's Hearing Panel decision to remove the whey factor  
18 from the 4b formula was the correct decision and should be  
19 implemented following this hearing.

20           There has been some discussion earlier in this  
21 hearing regarding the addition of whey cream back into  
22 cheese production. For the cheddar cheese Kraft buys in  
23 California, mostly used in aging programs, we do not allow  
24 the addition of whey cream. Additionally, for the  
25 Parmesan cheese production at Kraft's Tulare plant, we do

1 not add back any whey cream into the cheese production  
2 process. The whey cream is sold and not used internally.

3 In summary, I would like to encourage the  
4 Department to adopt the Dairy Institute proposal. It best  
5 addresses the needs of California's dairy industry, and  
6 positions the entire industry, both producers and  
7 processors, for future growth.

8 I thank you for the opportunity to testify here  
9 today and welcome any questions at this time.

10 I'd also like to request to be able to file a  
11 post-hearing brief.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Your request for a  
13 post-hearing brief is granted.

14 Do we have any questions for the witness?

15 Mr. Gossard?

16 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: On page 2 of your  
17 testimony, you quote Mr. Kozak. I take it you used the  
18 quote because you agree with his sentiments. And he  
19 mentions the exodus of a number of cheese plants in the  
20 East and Midwest.

21 Don't those plants have the option to depool and  
22 avoid minimum pricing? So is it a regulatory situation  
23 that closed those plants or just economics?

24 MR. McCULLY: First I'll answer the question,  
25 that the context of the -- Jerry Kozak's column is

1 actually called "Making Allowances." So the whole topic  
2 is on make allowances following the hearing.

3           Specifically to your question about the East and  
4 Midwest, there are some plants that could depool, probably  
5 more so in the Midwest than the East. And I can speak  
6 specifically to one in the East because we did close a  
7 plant there roughly two years or so ago, Canton, New York.  
8 And that was a -- as I testified at the Federal Order make  
9 allowance hearing in January, that was more of an issue of  
10 not being able to recover the costs. And it turned out to  
11 be, you know, those types of smaller plants that were more  
12 of a balancing function for the market could not -- were  
13 not financially viable in the new system of make  
14 allowances and so forth.

15           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: My second  
16 question has to do with the use of the whey factor and the  
17 federal Class 3 formula. Has that been a problem for  
18 cheese plants, having a whey factor and the Class 3 price?

19           MR. McCULLY: There's probably -- probably have a  
20 couple other people testify a little later, either today  
21 or tomorrow, that are -- probably can better address that  
22 that have -- we tend to have in the Federal Orders a  
23 couple cheese plants that -- we have one in Campbell, New  
24 York, that does do dry whey. That is -- to my knowledge,  
25 it's not a huge issue. Our other plants are cream cheese

1 and so forth. This is not -- we do not make dry whey at  
2 those plants.

3           So I think there'll probably be other people that  
4 will testify that can better address that.

5           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: I meant more that  
6 you were suggesting on having the whey factor in our  
7 formula create some problem in general for cheese pricing.  
8 Does having a whey factor in the federal Class 3 formula  
9 create general problems for pricing for Class 3 -- federal  
10 Class 3?

11           MR. McCULLY: To my knowledge it's not as much of  
12 an issue. It will be interesting to see the new -- like  
13 Mark Stephenson is finalizing data for cheese and butter  
14 and whey, nonfat manufacturing costs with the Federal  
15 Order formulas. And it will be interesting to see what  
16 comes up out of those as far as what the actual numbers  
17 are. I heard some earlier testimony quoting 11 cents or,  
18 you know, Dr. Ling's numbers from a long time ago. I  
19 think it has -- I don't know if it's really been talked  
20 about a whole lot. I believe Dr. Stephenson gave some  
21 preliminary results of his findings here or month or so  
22 ago in Wisconsin. And I think the whey number may have  
23 been closer to 20 cents of what he was coming up with. So  
24 if you come up with a number like that, it's probably more  
25 appropriate for use in there.

1           The other thing that -- what I want to point out,  
2 as I said, electricity costs and some energy costs here in  
3 California are a lot more than other parts of the country.  
4 So you would expect to see, you know, versus the two areas  
5 a more of an issue here in California for those costs  
6 can't be recovered.

7           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Thank you.

8           No further questions.

9           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
10 questions for the witness?

11          SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

12          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates, do you have any  
13 questions for the witness?

14          RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

15          HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Ikari, do you have any  
16 questions?

17          DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: I just have  
18 one.

19                 You made the statement in fact there has been  
20 milk shipped out of the state and as well as being dumped.  
21 To the extent that it's possible, can you provide us with  
22 more details about that in your post-hearing brief?

23          MR. McCULLY: Sure. I can either do that now or  
24 in the post-hearing brief.

25          DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Oh, if you

1 can do it now.

2 MR. McCULLY: Okay. Well, first, obviously as  
3 being in charge of milk procurement for Kraft, I need to  
4 keep up on with these types of things around the country.

5 This -- by two different milk suppliers as well  
6 as another large cooperative here in California did tell  
7 me that back in the last several months that there was  
8 milk dumped. It's not something that obviously is -- that  
9 anybody wants to make very public. It was not huge  
10 amounts of milk. But just the fact that it was dumped, it  
11 is a problem. I know in some cases it was -- there was  
12 milk that was put on trucks and just sent out of state to  
13 try to find a home. And, you know, in addition to being  
14 dumped, it was just milk heading out to the Midwest or,  
15 you know, back to the East to find manufacturing.

16 There is also milk that --

17 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: How much  
18 milk do you --

19 MR. McCULLY: Being dumped or --

20 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Or the one  
21 that was shipped.

22 MR. McCULLY: Well, there's probably not a large  
23 amount back east. There was also I believe a -- and,  
24 again, I don't want to speak for them, but there is a  
25 cooperative I believe had an agreement with WestFarm Foods

1 or Dairy Gold, or whatever they're calling themselves now,  
2 up in the northwest that they were hauling surplus milk  
3 from California up into the northwest for one of their  
4 plants for either cheese or butter powder or whatever it  
5 went into.

6 So that would be a couple examples.

7 Of course there's also the CDI's Tipton plant,  
8 UF, that processes four and a half or so million pounds a  
9 day. And half or so of that moves out of state in the  
10 form of UF milk.

11 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: Thank you.

12 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are there any additional  
13 questions for this witness?

14 Seeing no questions.

15 Thank you very much, Mr. McCully.

16 MR. McCULLY: Thank you.

17 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You're excused.

18 Okay. Next witness is Greg Dryer.

19 And it's anticipated this will be the last  
20 witness for today.

21 And tomorrow morning we will start at 8 o'clock,  
22 same place.

23 Mr. Dryer, are you ready?

24 MR. DRYER: Yes, I am.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Mr. Dryer, will you

1 please state your name and spell your last name for the  
2 record.

3 MR. DRYER: My name is Greg Dryer D-r-y-e-r.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Dryer, do you swear or  
5 affirm to tell the truth?

6 MR. DRYER: I do.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Are you representing any  
8 organization today?

9 MR. DRYER: I'm representing Saputo Cheese USA.

10 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. Could you describe  
11 how your testimony was arrived at today?

12 MR. DRYER: I drafted the testimony, and it was  
13 shared with the Corporate Communications Department, our  
14 Divisional President, and the CFO of the company and  
15 approved.

16 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. So this testimony  
17 does represent the testimony of Saputo Cheese USA?

18 MR. DRYER: Yes, it does.

19 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Thank you very much.

20 Do you have any written statements or other  
21 things you would like entered into the record at this  
22 time?

23 MR. DRYER: I have a written statement  
24 distributed.

25 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Okay. I have here

1 "Testimony of Greg Dryer," dated June 1-2, 2006.

2 It will be labeled Exhibit No. 68 and is now  
3 admitted into evidence.

4 (Thereupon the above-referred document was  
5 marked as Exhibit 68.)

6 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: You may proceed with your  
7 testimony.

8 MR. DRYER: Thank you.

9 My name's Greg Dryer. I'm Executive Vice  
10 President of Administration and Services for Saputo Cheese  
11 USA. My responsibilities in that position, among other  
12 things, include milk procurement for all of the company's  
13 U.S. manufacturing facilities. I serve on the Board of  
14 Directors of the National Cheese Institute, the American  
15 Dairy Products Institute, and the Dairy Institute of  
16 California. And I'm a member of the Wisconsin Cheese  
17 Makers Association, the Institute of Food Technologists,  
18 and the American and Wisconsin Institutes of CPAs. I've  
19 been directly employed in the U.S. dairy industry for the  
20 past 25 years. Our company, Saputo, has 13 manufacturing  
21 facilities across the United States, employing about 2,000  
22 people. We buy from three to four billion pounds of milk  
23 annually, primarily from farmer-owned cooperative  
24 organizations.

25 The two plants we operate in California, located

1 in Tulare and South Gate, utilize about one-third of our  
2 total milk needs. And I'm here to testify in support of  
3 the petition filed by the Dairy Institute of California  
4 dated February 7th and, as amended, April 26th of 2006.

5           By way of background: The systems that cheese  
6 manufacturers must rely on to establish minimum milk  
7 prices that permit our businesses to remain economically  
8 viable have failed us. One should not infer that because  
9 the California 4b price tends to be lower than the USDA  
10 Class 3 price, that the problem does not exist here.  
11 Similar shortcomings exist in both systems and have placed  
12 many cheese manufacturers in dire financial jeopardy  
13 regardless of their location. Evidence of this is readily  
14 available from recent published financial results of  
15 non-private organizations. A substantial number of  
16 outright business failures and plant closures have been  
17 observed across the country. The magnitude and duration  
18 of the accumulated losses observed in the past two years  
19 is staggering.

20           The fault lies primarily from milk price formulas  
21 that impute enormous profits from whey byproducts in  
22 periods when the dry whey market is unusually high and  
23 from make allowances that has failed to keep pace with  
24 rapidly escalating costs. U.S.D.A. is currently  
25 considering a petition for revision of make allowances in

1 their price formulas.

2           The Whey Factor:

3           The whey market, which has averaged about 20  
4 cents a pound since 1983, has been above 25 cents since  
5 December 2004 and has peaked at an unprecedented 35 1/4  
6 cents in January 2006. Whey processing facilities tend to  
7 be highly specialized and exceptionally capital intensive.  
8 Because of the capital investment required, most plants  
9 are configured to produce one type of product or another  
10 and are unable to switch back and forth due to the unique  
11 and expensive requirements of each alternative process.  
12 In recent years most companies have pursued higher value  
13 and more sophisticated whey products, hoping to enjoy  
14 higher returns and less volatility. Over the long run  
15 it's reasonable to assume that dry whey is among the  
16 lowest common economic denominators of alternative whey  
17 products.

18           But since 2004 this has not been the case. High  
19 prices driven by increasing export opportunities in the  
20 face of sluggish domestic production have driven prices to  
21 remarkable levels. Companies which have structured to  
22 produce higher ended WPCs and isolates were unable to  
23 switch over to enjoy revenues from the dry whey market  
24 upsurge. In fact, prices for many of their products were  
25 declining while the cost of their milk was rising

1 dramatically in response to the high whey market.

2           In California, Saputo produces WPC of varying  
3 protein levels and participates in a venture which  
4 produces whey protein isolate. The lactose permeate  
5 byproduct from producing WPC in California presents us  
6 with a large disposal cost that offsets profits obtained  
7 from the sale of WPC. Since 2004 we've been unable to  
8 attain anywhere near the profits implied for whey  
9 byproducts in the California 4b formula. The difference  
10 between 30 cent and 20 cent dry whey markets represents an  
11 enormous milk cost increase to a company of our size  
12 operating in California.

13           If the 4b formula employed an up-to-date and  
14 adequate make allowance, then we believe that over the  
15 long term the 4b -- the whey factor in the 4b price might  
16 make sense. However, extended periods of unusually high  
17 or low prices have the potential of placing either  
18 producers or processors in serious jeopardy. We strongly  
19 support the Dairy Institute proposal to remove the whey  
20 factor from the 4b formula.

21           Make allowances:

22           Saputo does not make cheddar cheese in the United  
23 States, so I'm unable to testify as to its cost. But we  
24 support revisions to the California make allowances  
25 utilizing the most recent cost study data available. Like

1 most companies, many of our cost categories have risen  
2 dramatically over the past three years. Notably, natural  
3 gas costs in California are more than 35 percent higher  
4 than they were three years ago. Diesel fuel  
5 transportation costs related to shipping products East  
6 from California have risen by a similar percentage.

7 California competitiveness:

8 For the most part, we've enjoyed our  
9 participation in the state's dairy industry. Until  
10 recently, the desire by the state to remain competitive on  
11 a national basis has been apparent in the milk pricing  
12 system. A system which is responsive to rapid change can  
13 be refreshing in contrast to the slow moving and archaic  
14 federal system.

15 It should be noted, however, that implications of  
16 site selection decisions of dairy companies are by their  
17 nature of considerably extended duration. Changes made to  
18 the system subsequent to these major investment decisions  
19 can dramatically affect the longevity of such an  
20 investment.

21 Consideration should also be given to the fact  
22 that California presents many unique challenges not  
23 attributable to other regions. For example, our engineers  
24 tell us that dairy quality process space will cost  
25 approximately \$120 per square foot in Wisconsin, while

1 comparable space in California will run \$300 per square  
2 foot.

3           Many states, including Wisconsin, Vermont, and  
4 Maryland, for example, exempt manufacturing machinery and  
5 equipment from sales and use tax charges. California does  
6 not. Here we're forced with paying -- we're faced with  
7 paying around 8 percent -- maybe "force" was Freudian --  
8 faced with paying around 8 percent extra on those types of  
9 expenditures.

10           The construction permitting process in California  
11 takes three to five times as long as other regions we  
12 operate in.

13           Rising transportation costs impair servicing the  
14 major markets in the Central and Eastern U.S. Now it  
15 costs about 9 cents per pound to ship cheese back to the  
16 Midwest, up from about 6 cents in 2003. For East Coast  
17 shipments, costs have risen from about 8 to 9 cents to  
18 about 12 cents per pound of cheese.

19           A review of labor rates in our Tulare plant  
20 reveals costs that are 25 to 30 percent higher than the  
21 average across all of our U.S. plants.

22           Electricity costs per unit of production in  
23 California are basically double those we experience in  
24 Wisconsin and about 40 to 50 percent higher than  
25 Vermont's.

1           So in conclusion, we have been cautioned by milk  
2 suppliers about concerns related to the declining supply  
3 of milk in southern California. If we should ever be  
4 confronted with the necessity of relocating our existing  
5 southern California production capability or as we look  
6 for new locations to fulfill our desire to continue to  
7 grow our U.S. business, please consider that the rulings  
8 made here by the Department will undoubtedly have a major  
9 impact on those decisions

10           Thank you for your attention and for the  
11 opportunity to testify on behalf of Saputo. And I'll  
12 attempt to answer any questions you may have at this time.  
13 And I respectfully request permission to file a  
14 post-hearing brief.

15           HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Yes, your request to file  
16 a post-hearing brief is granted.

17           Are there any questions for the witness?

18           Mr. Gossard?

19           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: You stated that  
20 one reason for plants to go into the various WPCs is that  
21 there appeared at the time to be less volatility in the  
22 prices. Has that been borne out by experience?

23           MR. DRYER: Yes, I would say that the prices are  
24 less -- somewhat less volatile. But when you get into the  
25 more sophisticated markets, they tend to be small markets.

1 And what tends to happen over time is more and more  
2 manufacturers start entering those markets and they trend  
3 lower over time.

4           So we've experienced declines in many of those  
5 markets. Which if they start out looking like tremendous  
6 opportunities, they tend to wane with the increase in  
7 competition.

8           One thing, if I might volunteer, you asked the  
9 previous witness about the whey factor on the USDA side.

10           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: In the federal  
11 Class 3?

12           MR. DRYER: Right.

13           AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: That's my next  
14 question.

15           MR. DRYER: I was hoping you would ask, because I  
16 was involved in those discussions. And there was fairly  
17 intensive debate that took place in processor members in  
18 the federal system about whether to seek a change in that  
19 factor in the formula as well on the Class 3 side. And  
20 the decision was made, given the amount of time it takes  
21 to get a decision from USDA, that it was more expedient to  
22 go for something that was cleaner and more  
23 straightforward, like increases in costs impacting the  
24 make allowance, rather than to attack things that would be  
25 more contentious such as the whey factor. And the thought

1 was it would have delayed the decision on the part of  
2 USDA. And it was not an overwhelming agreement. There  
3 was a lot of debate and disagreement among the members --  
4 and I'm speaking of the National Cheese Institute -- about  
5 that issue. But it is as punitive a factor on the USDA  
6 side as it is in California. And it is hurting  
7 processors.

8 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: My last question  
9 is specific to the situation in southern California.

10 Have you found any problems to date getting  
11 adequate milk for your South Gate facility?

12 MR. DRYER: No, we haven't fortunately. We have  
13 a contractual relationship with a co-op and they supply  
14 us. But they -- you know, we're concerned that over time  
15 we may have to bring milk in from greater distances, which  
16 would cause the cost to increase and so on. So it's a  
17 matter of concern.

18 AGRICULTURE ECONOMIST GOSSARD: Thank you.

19 No further questions.

20 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Reed, do you have any  
21 questions for the witness?

22 SUPERVISING AUDITOR REED: No, I don't.

23 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Ms. Gates, do you have any  
24 questions for the witness?

25 RESEARCH MANAGER II GATES: No.

1 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: Mr. Ikari, do you have any  
2 questions for the witness?

3 DAIRY MARKETING BRANCH CHIEF IKARI: No.

4 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: No further questions.

5 Mr. Dryer, you are excused. Thank you very much.

6 MR. DRYER: Thank you.

7 HEARING OFFICER KRUG: That will conclude our  
8 testimony for today. We will reconvene tomorrow in this  
9 room at 8 o'clock in the morning.

10 Just a matter of housekeeping here. In the event  
11 that I failed to admit any document, all the documents  
12 that have been marked as exhibits so far are hereby  
13 admitted into evidence. Any requests to file post-hearing  
14 briefs, if I failed to adequately respond, are granted,  
15 those requests that have already been made. We'll deal  
16 with tomorrow's requests tomorrow.

17 And we'll see you in the morning.

18 We're off the record.

19 (Thereupon the Department of Food and  
20 Agriculture Market Milk Hearing adjourned  
21 at 5:25 p.m.)

22

23

24

25

## 1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2 I, JAMES F. PETERS, a Certified Shorthand  
3 Reporter of the State of California, and Registered  
4 Professional Reporter, do hereby certify:

5 That I am a disinterested person herein; that the  
6 foregoing Department of Food and Agriculture, Dairy  
7 Marketing Branch hearing was reported in shorthand by me,  
8 James F. Peters, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the  
9 State of California, and thereafter transcribed into  
10 typewriting.

11 I further certify that I am not of counsel or  
12 attorney for any of the parties to said hearing nor in any  
13 way interested in the outcome of said hearing.

14 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand  
15 this 7th day of June, 2006.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR

23

Certified Shorthand Reporter

24

License No. 10063

25